# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

## Preparation Instructions

**Municipality Name:** KZN226 Mkhambathini

**CFO Name:** Thokozane Gambu

**Tel:** 031 785 9320 **Fax:** 031 785 2121

**E-Mail:** cfo@mkhambathini.gov.za

**Date of Adjustments Budget**

**MTREF:** 2021 **Budget Year:** 2021/22

**Does this municipality have Entities?** No

**If YES: Identify type of report:**

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

## Printing Instructions

**Showing / Hiding Columns**

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

**Showing / Clearing Highlights**

Clear Highlights on all sheets

## Important documents which provide essential assistance

| | |
|---|---|
| MFMA Budget Circulars | Click to view |
| MBRR Budget Formats Guide | Click to view |
| Dummy Budget Guide | Click to view |
| Funding Compliance Guide | Click to view |
| MFMA Return Forms | Click to view |

| Organisational Structure Votes | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | | Select Org. Structure | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vote 1 - Finance and Administration | Vote 1 | Finance and Administration | | | |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | 1.1 | Finance | 1.1 - Finance | 1.1 - Electricity | 1.1 - Finance |
| Vote 3 - Executive and Council | 1.2 | Fleet Management | 1.2 - Fleet Management | 1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems | 1.2 - Fleet Management |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | 1.3 | Asset Management | 1.3 - Asset Management | | 1.3 - Asset Management |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2 | 1.4 | Administrative and Corporate Support | 1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | | 1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support |
| Vote 6 - Energy Sources | 1.5 | Human Resources | 1.5 - Human Resources | | 1.5 - Human Resources |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport | 1.6 | Property Services | 1.6 - Property Services | | 1.6 - Property Services |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Development | 1.7 | Legal Services | 1.7 - Legal Services | | 1.7 - Legal Services |
| Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation | 1.8 | Information Technology | 1.8 - Information Technology | | 1.8 - Information Technology |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety | 1.9 | Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | 1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | | 1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination |
| Vote 11 - Other | 1.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 1.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| Vote 12 - Waste Management | Vote 2 | Finance and Administration | | | |
| Vote 13 - Housing | 2.1 | Supply Chain Management | 2.1 - Supply Chain Manageme | 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | 2.1 - Supply Chain Management |
| Vote 14 - Waste Water Management | 2.2 | Valuation Service | 2.2 - Valuation Service | | 2.2 - Valuation Service |
| Vote 15 - Health | 2.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | 2.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 2.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | 2.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 2.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | 2.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 2.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | 2.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 2.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | 2.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 2.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 2.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 2.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 2.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 2.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 2.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | Vote 3 | Executive and Council | | | |
| | 3.1 | Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | 3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town | 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | 3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive |
| | 3.2 | Mayor and Council | 3.2 - Mayor and Council | | 3.2 - Mayor and Council |
| | 3.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | 3.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 3.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | 3.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 3.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | 3.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 3.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | 3.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 3.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | 3.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 3.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 3.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 3.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 3.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 3.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 3.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | Vote 4 | Community and Social Services | | | |
| | 4.1 | Disaster Management | 4.1 - Disaster Management | 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | 4.1 - Disaster Management |
| | 4.2 | Libraries and Archives | 4.2 - Libraries and Archives | | 4.2 - Libraries and Archives |
| | 4.3 | Population Development | 4.3 - Population Development | | 4.3 - Population Development |
| | 4.4 | Cultural Matters | 4.4 - Cultural Matters | | 4.4 - Cultural Matters |
| | 4.5 | Indigenous and Customary Law | 4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law | | 4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law |
| | 4.6 | Industrial Promotion | 4.6 - Industrial Promotion | | 4.6 - Industrial Promotion |
| | 4.7 | Agricultural | 4.7 - Agricultural | | 4.7 - Agricultural |
| | 4.8 | Aged Care | 4.8 - Aged Care | | 4.8 - Aged Care |
| | 4.9 | Child Care Facilities | 4.9 - Child Care Facilities | | 4.9 - Child Care Facilities |
| | 4.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 4.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | Vote 5 | Community and Social Services2 | | | |
| | 5.1 | Literacy Programmes | 5.1 - Literacy Programmes | 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | 5.1 - Literacy Programmes |
| | 5.2 | Education | 5.2 - Education | | 5.2 - Education |
| | 5.3 | Community Halls and Facilities | 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | | 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities |
| | 5.4 | Tourism | 5.4 - Tourism | | 5.4 - Tourism |
| | 5.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | 5.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 5.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | 5.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 5.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | 5.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 5.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 5.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 5.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 5.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 5.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 5.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | Vote 6 | Energy Sources | | | |
| | 6.1 | Electricity | 6.1 - Electricity | 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | 6.1 - Electricity |
| | 6.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | 6.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 6.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | 6.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 6.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | 6.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 6.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | 6.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 6.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | 6.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 6.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | 6.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 6.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 6.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 6.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 6.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 6.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 6.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | Vote 7 | Road Transport | | | |
| | 7.1 | Roads | 7.1 - Roads | 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | 7.1 - Roads |
| | 7.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | 7.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 7.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | 7.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 7.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | 7.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 7.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | 7.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 7.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | 7.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 7.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | 7.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 7.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 7.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 7.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 7.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 7.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 7.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | Vote 8 | Planning and Development | | | |
| | 8.1 | Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City En | 8.1 - Town Planning, Building | 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | 8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer |
| | 8.2 | Development Facilitation | 8.2 - Development Facilitation | | 8.2 - Development Facilitation |
| | 8.3 | Economic Development/Planning | 8.3 - Economic Development/Planning | | 8.3 - Economic Development/Planning |
| | 8.4 | Regional Planning and Development | 8.4 - Regional Planning and Development | | 8.4 - Regional Planning and Development |
| | 8.5 | Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | 8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | 8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) |
| | 8.6 | Project Management Unit | 8.6 - Project Management Unit | | 8.6 - Project Management Unit |
| | 8.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | 8.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 8.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 8.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 8.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 8.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 8.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 8.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | Vote 9 | Sport and Recreation | | | |
| | 9.1 | Sports Grounds and Stadiums | 9.1 - Sports Grounds and Stad | 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 9.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | 9.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 9.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | 9.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 9.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | 9.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 9.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | 9.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 9.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | 9.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 9.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | 9.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 9.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 9.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 9.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 9.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 9.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 9.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | Vote 10 | Public Safety | | | |
| | 10.1 | Fire Fighting and Protection | 10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protec | 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | 10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection |
| | 10.2 | Fencing and Fences | 10.2 - Fencing and Fences | | 10.2 - Fencing and Fences |
| | 10.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | 10.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 10.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | 10.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 10.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | 10.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 10.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | 10.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 10.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | 10.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 10.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 10.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 10.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 10.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 10.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 10.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | Vote 11 | Other | | | |
| | 11.1 | Licensing and Regulation | 11.1 - Licensing and Regulatio | 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | 11.1 - Licensing and Regulation |
| | 11.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | 11.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 11.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | 11.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 11.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | 11.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 11.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | 11.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 11.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | 11.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 11.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | 11.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 11.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 11.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 11.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 11.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 11.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 11.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | Vote 12 | Waste Management | | | |
| | 12.1 | Solid Waste Removal | 12.1 - Solid Waste Removal | 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | 12.1 - Solid Waste Removal |
| | 12.2 | Street Cleaning | 12.2 - Street Cleaning | | 12.2 - Street Cleaning |
| | 12.3 | Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | 12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | 12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) |
| | 12.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | 12.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 12.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | 12.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 12.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | 12.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 12.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | 12.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 12.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 12.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 12.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 12.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 12.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 12.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | Vote 13 | Housing | | | |
| | 13.1 | Housing | 13.1 - Housing | 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | 13.1 - Housing |
| | 13.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | 13.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 13.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | 13.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 13.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | 13.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 13.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | 13.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 13.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | 13.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 13.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | 13.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 13.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 13.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 13.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 13.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 13.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 13.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | Vote 14 | Waste Water Management | | | |
| | 14.1 | Storm Water Management | 14.1 - Storm Water Manageme | 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | 14.1 - Storm Water Management |
| | 14.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | 14.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 14.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | 14.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 14.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | 14.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 14.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | 14.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 14.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | 14.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 14.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | 14.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 14.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 14.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 14.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 14.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 14.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 14.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | Vote 15 | Health | | | |
| | 15.1 | Health Services | 15.1 - Health Services | 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | 15.1 - Health Services |
| | 15.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | 15.2 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 15.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | 15.3 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 15.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | 15.4 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 15.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | 15.5 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 15.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | 15.6 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 15.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | 15.7 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 15.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 15.8 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 15.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 15.9 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |
| | 15.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 15.10 - [Name of sub-vote] | | |

## KZN226 Mkhambathini - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Municipality** | **KZN226 Mkhambathini** | Set name on 'Instructions' sheet |
| **Grade** | GRADE 2 | *1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.* |
| **Province** | **KZN KWAZULU-NATAL** | |
| **Web Address** | **www,mkhambathini.gov.za** | |
| **e-mail Address** | **mm@mkhambathini.gov.za** | |

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| **Postal address:** | |
| P.O. Box | Private bag X04 |
| City / Town | Camperdown |
| Postal Code | 3720 |
| **Street address** | |
| Building | |
| Street No. & Name | 18 old main road |
| City / Town | Camperdown |
| Postal Code | 3720 |
| **General Contacts** | |
| Telephone number | 031 785 9300 |
| Fax number | 031 785 2121 |

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

| **Speaker:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Speaker:** | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ID Number | 670303 5937 088 | ID Number | 731017 0539 080 |
| Title | Cllr | Title | Mrs. |
| Name | Cllr T.A. Gwala | Name | Nompumelelo Makhanya |
| Telephone number | 031 785 9318 | Telephone number | 031 785 9316 |
| Cell number | 072 353 4647 | Cell number | 082 659 4155 |
| Fax number | 031 785 2121 | Fax number | 031 785 2121 |
| E-mail address | speaker@mkhambathini.gov.za | E-mail address | mpume.makhanya@mkhambathini.gov.za |
| **Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | |
| ID Number | 760518 5330 080 | ID Number | |
| Title | Cllr. | Title | |
| Name | N.W. Ntombela | Name | |
| Telephone number | 031 785 9318 | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | 073 321 8895 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | 031 785 2121 | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | mayor@mkhambathini.gov.za | E-mail address | |
| **Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | |
| ID Number | 680404 0508 086 | ID Number | 731017 0539 080 |
| Title | Cllr. | Title | Mrs. |
| Name | N.P. Maphanga | Name | Nompumelelo Makhanya |
| Telephone number | 031 785 9314 | Telephone number | 031 785 9316 |
| Cell number | 073 282 2182 | Cell number | 082 659 4155 |
| Fax number | 031 785 2121 | Fax number | 031 785 2121 |
| E-mail address | deputymayor@mkhambathini.gov.za | E-mail address | mpume.makhanya@mkhambathini.gov.za |

### D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

| **Municipal Manager:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:** | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ID Number | 850303 6087 083 | ID Number | 9611290379085 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Miss |
| Name | Sanele Mngwengwe | Name | Nokulunga Nkosi |
| Telephone number | 031 785 9306 | Telephone number | 0317859307 |
| Cell number | 082 850 9555 | Cell number | 0733824086 |
| Fax number | 031 785 2121 | Fax number | 0317852121 |
| E-mail address | mm@mkhambathini.gov.za | E-mail address | secretarymm@mkhambathini.gov.za |
| **Chief Financial Officer** | | **Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer** | |
| ID Number | 820430 5598 088 | ID Number | 810524 0556 083 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms. |
| Name | Thokozani Gambu | Name | Mpho Motsoeneng |
| Telephone number | 031 785 9320 | Telephone number | 031 785 9319 |
| Cell number | 0767490935 | Cell number | 073 796 5264 |
| Fax number | 031 785 2121 | Fax number | 031 785 2121 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| E-mail address | cfo@mkhambathini.gov.za | E-mail address | mpho.motsoeneng@mkhambathini.gov.za |

| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ID Number | 6710125530087 | ID Number | 9406101281087 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Miss |
| Name | Sipho Magcaba | Name | Nonkululeko Ngubane |
| Telephone number | 0317859354 | Telephone number | 0317859326 |
| Cell number | 0822009808 | Cell number | 0791808234 |
| Fax number | 0317852121 | Fax number | 031 785 2121 |
| E-mail address | magcabas@mkhambathini.gov.za | E-mail address | budget@mkhambathini.gov.za |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | | |
| ID Number | | | |
| Title | | | |
| Name | | | |
| Telephone number | | | |
| Cell number | | | |
| Fax number | | | |
| E-mail address | | | |

## KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

| Description | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | |
| R thousands | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Financial Performance** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 20 553 | 21 544 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 21 544 | 21 375 | 22 230 |
| Service charges | 597 | 597 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 597 | 621 | 645 |
| Investment revenue | 4 000 | 2 600 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 600 | 4 160 | 4 327 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 76 559 | 76 559 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 76 559 | 87 643 | 88 692 |
| Other own revenue | 8 979 | 7 891 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 891 | 11 024 | 11 465 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **110 688** | **109 191** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **109 191** | **124 823** | **127 359** |
| Employee costs | 48 558 | 48 265 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 48 265 | 50 155 | 53 644 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 693 | 6 693 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 693 | 4 039 | 7 247 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 11 609 | 11 599 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 599 | 12 073 | 12 556 |
| Finance charges | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 6 051 | 4 605 | – | – | – | – | (100) | (100) | 4 505 | 6 308 | 6 582 |
| Transfers and grants | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | 69 991 | 77 732 | – | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 77 832 | 63 112 | 66 592 |
| ***Total Expenditure*** | **142 902** | **148 894** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **148 894** | **135 688** | **146 623** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | (32 214) | (39 703) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (39 703) | (10 865) | (19 263) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 24 755 | 39 175 | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 000 | 46 175 | 17 781 | 18 394 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | **(7 459)** | **(528)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **6 472** | **6 916** | **(869)** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **(7 459)** | **(528)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **6 472** | **6 916** | **(869)** |
| **Capital expenditure & funds sources** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Capital expenditure** | 31 621 | 49 067 | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 000 | 56 067 | 13 632 | 13 862 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 24 755 | 39 175 | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 000 | 46 175 | 3 000 | 3 200 |
| Borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Internally generated funds | 6 866 | 9 892 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 892 | 10 632 | 10 662 |
| **Total sources of capital funds** | **31 621** | **49 067** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **56 067** | **13 632** | **13 862** |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 57 497 | 76 291 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 76 291 | 46 147 | 40 381 |
| Total non current assets | 195 681 | 225 323 | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 000 | 232 323 | 163 170 | 168 645 |
| Total current liabilities | 7 985 | 7 858 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 858 | 13 842 | 16 106 |
| Total non current liabilities | 4 158 | 5 144 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 144 | 4 158 | 4 158 |
| Community wealth/Equity | **241 035** | **288 612** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **295 612** | **191 269** | **188 713** |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 12 168 | 10 935 | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 000 | 17 935 | 2 622 | 1 186 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (31 621) | (36 326) | – | – | – | – | (7 000) | (7 000) | (43 326) | (17 871) | (18 394) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the year end** | **36 863** | **25 014** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **25 014** | **9 765** | **2 433** |
| **Cash backing/surplus reconciliation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 30 812 | 25 014 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 25 014 | 19 641 | 12 308 |
| Application of cash and investments | (19 298) | (40 610) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (40 610) | (12 802) | (12 212) |
| **Balance - surplus (shortfall)** | **50 110** | **65 625** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **65 625** | **32 443** | **24 521** |
| **Asset Management** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 273 602 | 313 948 | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 000 | 320 948 | 247 369 | 256 211 |
| Depreciation | 11 609 | 11 599 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 599 | 12 073 | 12 556 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | 5 161 | 8 995 | – | – | – | – | (8 995) | (8 995) | – | – | – |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 28 218 | 34 018 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 34 018 | 21 801 | 22 856 |
| **Free services** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 1 566 | 1 566 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 566 | 1 629 | 1 694 |
| **Households below minimum service level** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Energy: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably*

*3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction*

*7. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

## KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

| Standard Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousands | 1, 4 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **124 541** | **124 076** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **131 076** | **129 656** | **132 365** |
| Executive and council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Finance and administration | | 124 541 | 124 076 | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 000 | 131 076 | 129 656 | 132 365 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **1 933** | **1 933** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 933** | **1 934** | **1 935** |
| Community and social services | | 1 933 | 1 933 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 933 | 1 934 | 1 935 |
| Sport and recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **972** | **15 360** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **15 360** | **2 696** | **2 804** |
| Planning and development | | 940 | 940 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 940 | 2 664 | 2 770 |
| Road transport | | 31 | 14 420 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 420 | 32 | 34 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **597** | **597** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **597** | **621** | **645** |
| Energy sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste management | | 597 | 597 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 597 | 621 | 645 |
| ***Other*** | | **7 400** | **6 400** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **6 400** | **7 696** | **8 004** |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | 2 | **135 443** | **148 366** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **155 366** | **142 604** | **145 753** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **85 014** | **85 066** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **85 066** | **74 755** | **82 478** |
| Executive and council | | 22 481 | 21 504 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 21 504 | 19 014 | 23 014 |
| Finance and administration | | 62 533 | 63 562 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 63 562 | 55 741 | 59 464 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **30 947** | **31 157** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **31 157** | **29 142** | **30 846** |
| Community and social services | | 27 137 | 28 907 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 28 907 | 25 550 | 27 061 |
| Sport and recreation | | 3 470 | 1 910 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 910 | 3 283 | 3 463 |
| Public safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | 340 | 340 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 340 | 309 | 321 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **17 332** | **23 261** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **23 261** | **22 464** | **23 390** |
| Planning and development | | 572 | 285 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 285 | 595 | 611 |
| Road transport | | 16 760 | 22 976 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 976 | 21 869 | 22 779 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **2 685** | **8 725** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **8 725** | **1 961** | **2 074** |
| Energy sources | | – | 4 700 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 700 | – | – |
| Water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste management | | 2 685 | 4 025 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 025 | 1 961 | 2 074 |
| ***Other*** | | **6 925** | **685** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **685** | **7 365** | **7 835** |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **142 902** | **148 894** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **148 894** | **135 688** | **146 623** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **(7 459)** | **(528)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **6 472** | **6 916** | **(869)** |

*References*

*1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes*

*2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification*

*5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)*

*7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*11. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -**

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousand | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Municipal governance and administration*** | | **124 541** | **124 076** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **131 076** | **129 656** | **132 365** |
| Executive and council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Mayor and Council* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Finance and administration | | 124 541 | 124 076 | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 000 | 131 076 | 129 656 | 132 365 |
| *Administrative and Corporate Support* | | 64 | 64 | | | | | – | – | 64 | 67 | 70 |
| *Asset Management* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Finance* | | 54 007 | 53 541 | | | | | 7 000 | 7 000 | 60 541 | 48 746 | 50 478 |
| *Fleet Management* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Human Resources* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information Technology* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Legal Services* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Property Services* | | 70 470 | 70 470 | | | | | – | – | 70 470 | 80 843 | 81 817 |
| *Risk Management* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Security Services* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Supply Chain Management* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Valuation Service* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Governance Function* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **1 933** | **1 933** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 933** | **1 934** | **1 935** |
| Community and social services | | **1 933** | **1 933** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 933** | **1 934** | **1 935** |
| *Aged Care* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Agricultural* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Animal Care and Diseases* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Child Care Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Community Halls and Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Consumer Protection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cultural Matters* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Disaster Management* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Education* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indigenous and Customary Law* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Industrial Promotion* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Language Policy* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries and Archives* | | 1 933 | 1 933 | | | | | – | – | 1 933 | 1 934 | 1 935 |
| *Literacy Programmes* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Media Services* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museums and Art Galleries* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Population Development* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Provincial Cultural Matters* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Zoo's* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Beaches and Jetties* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Community Parks (including Nurseries)* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Recreational Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sports Grounds and Stadiums* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Civil Defence* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cleansing* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Control of Public Nuisances* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fencing and Fences* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fire Fighting and Protection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Licensing and Control of Animals* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pounds* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Housing* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Informal Settlements* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Ambulance* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Health Services* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Laboratory Services* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Food Control* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Health Surveillance and Prevention of* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Vector Control* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Chemical Safety* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **972** | **15 360** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **15 360** | **2 696** | **2 804** |
| Planning and development | | **940** | **940** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **940** | **2 664** | **2 770** |
| *Billboards* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Central City Improvement District* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Development Facilitation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Economic Development/Planning* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Regional Planning and Development* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Town Planning, Building Regulations and* | | 940 | 940 | | | | | – | – | 940 | 2 664 | 2 770 |
| *Project Management Unit* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Provincial Planning* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Support to Local Municipalities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Road transport | | **31** | **14 420** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **14 420** | **32** | **34** |
| *Public Transport* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Road and Traffic Regulation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Roads* | | 31 | 14 420 | | | | | – | – | 14 420 | 32 | 34 |
| *Taxi Ranks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Environmental protection | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Biodiversity and Landscape* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Protection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indigenous Forests* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nature Conservation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pollution Control* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Soil Conservation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **597** | **597** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **597** | **621** | **645** |
| Energy sources | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Electricity* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Street Lighting and Signal Systems* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nonelectric Energy* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water management | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Water Treatment* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Distribution* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Storage* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Public Toilets* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sewerage* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm Water Management* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste management | | **597** | **597** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **597** | **621** | **645** |
| *Recycling* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Removal* | | 597 | 597 | | | | | – | – | 597 | 621 | 645 |
| *Street Cleaning* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Other*** | | **7 400** | **6 400** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **6 400** | **7 696** | **8 004** |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Air Transport* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Forestry* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Licensing and Regulation* | | 7 400 | 6 400 | | | | | – | – | 6 400 | 7 696 | 8 004 |
| *Markets* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Tourism* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | 2 | **135 443** | **148 366** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **155 366** | **142 604** | **145 753** |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| ***Municipal governance and administration*** | | **85 014** | **85 066** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **85 066** | **74 755** | **82 478** |
| Executive and council | | 22 481 | 21 504 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 21 504 | 19 014 | 23 014 |
| *Mayor and Council* | | 8 130 | 7 836 | | | | | – | – | 7 836 | 5 534 | 8 801 |
| *Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief* | | 14 351 | 13 668 | | | | | – | – | 13 668 | 13 480 | 14 212 |
| Finance and administration | | 62 533 | 63 562 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 63 562 | 55 741 | 59 464 |
| *Administrative and Corporate Support* | | 12 403 | 11 888 | | | | | (240) | (240) | 11 648 | 13 113 | 13 869 |
| *Asset Management* | | 22 109 | 25 299 | | | | | – | – | 25 299 | 14 273 | 14 976 |
| *Finance* | | 19 045 | 17 873 | | | | | 490 | 490 | 18 363 | 19 749 | 21 147 |
| *Fleet Management* | | 1 832 | 1 532 | | | | | – | – | 1 532 | 1 686 | 1 764 |
| *Human Resources* | | 1 215 | 1 525 | | | | | – | – | 1 525 | 702 | 1 224 |
| *Information Technology* | | 2 421 | 1 605 | | | | | (250) | (250) | 1 355 | 2 554 | 2 658 |
| *Legal Services* | | 520 | 461 | | | | | – | – | 461 | 540 | 562 |
| *Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Property Services* | | 2 738 | 3 129 | | | | | – | – | 3 129 | 2 848 | 2 962 |
| *Risk Management* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Security Services* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Supply Chain Management* | | 250 | 100 | | | | | – | – | 100 | 275 | 303 |
| *Valuation Service* | | – | 150 | | | | | – | – | 150 | – | – |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Governance Function* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **30 947** | **31 157** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **31 157** | **29 142** | **30 846** |
| Community and social services | | **27 137** | **28 907** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **28 907** | **25 550** | **27 061** |
| *Aged Care* | | 840 | 810 | | | | | – | – | 810 | 874 | 914 |
| *Agricultural* | | 300 | 200 | | | | | – | – | 200 | 312 | 324 |
| *Animal Care and Diseases* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Child Care Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Community Halls and Facilities* | | 13 242 | 15 763 | | | | | – | – | 15 763 | 11 019 | 11 856 |
| *Consumer Protection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cultural Matters* | | 931 | 976 | | | | | – | – | 976 | 968 | 1 007 |
| *Disaster Management* | | 950 | 950 | | | | | – | – | 950 | 988 | 1 028 |
| *Education* | | 210 | 190 | | | | | – | – | 190 | 218 | 227 |
| *Indigenous and Customary Law* | | 278 | 100 | | | | | – | – | 100 | 289 | 300 |
| *Industrial Promotion* | | 700 | 550 | | | | | – | – | 550 | 728 | 757 |
| *Language Policy* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries and Archives* | | 3 112 | 2 963 | | | | | – | – | 2 963 | 3 317 | 3 536 |
| *Literacy Programmes* | | 2 690 | 2 540 | | | | | – | – | 2 540 | 2 798 | 2 910 |
| *Media Services* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museums and Art Galleries* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Population Development* | | 3 885 | 3 865 | | | | | – | – | 3 865 | 4 040 | 4 202 |
| *Provincial Cultural Matters* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Zoo's* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sport and recreation | | **3 470** | **1 910** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 910** | **3 283** | **3 463** |
| *Beaches and Jetties* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Community Parks (including Nurseries)* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Recreational Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sports Grounds and Stadiums* | | 3 470 | 1 910 | | | | | – | – | 1 910 | 3 283 | 3 463 |
| Public safety | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Civil Defence* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cleansing* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Control of Public Nuisances* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fencing and Fences* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fire Fighting and Protection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Licensing and Control of Animals* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pounds* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Housing* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Informal Settlements* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | **340** | **340** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **340** | **309** | **321** |
| *Ambulance* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Health Services* | | 340 | 340 | | | | | – | – | 340 | 309 | 321 |
| *Laboratory Services* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Food Control* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Health Surveillance and Prevention of* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Vector Control* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Chemical Safety* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **17 332** | **23 261** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **23 261** | **22 464** | **23 390** |
| Planning and development | | **572** | **285** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **285** | **595** | **611** |
| *Billboards* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Central City Improvement District* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Development Facilitation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Economic Development/Planning* | | 260 | 260 | | | | | – | – | 260 | 270 | 281 |
| *Regional Planning and Development* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer* | | 312 | 25 | | | | | – | – | 25 | 324 | 330 |
| *Project Management Unit* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Provincial Planning* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Support to Local Municipalities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Road transport | | **16 760** | **22 976** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **22 976** | **21 869** | **22 779** |
| *Public Transport* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Road and Traffic Regulation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Roads* | | 16 760 | 22 976 | | | | | – | – | 22 976 | 21 869 | 22 779 |
| *Taxi Ranks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Environmental protection | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Biodiversity and Landscape* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Protection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indigenous Forests* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nature Conservation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pollution Control* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Soil Conservation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **2 685** | **8 725** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **8 725** | **1 961** | **2 074** |
| Energy sources | | **–** | **4 700** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **4 700** | **–** | **–** |
| *Electricity* | | – | 4 700 | | | | | – | – | 4 700 | – | – |
| *Street Lighting and Signal Systems* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nonelectric Energy* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water management | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Water Treatment* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Distribution* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Storage* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Public Toilets* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sewerage* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm Water Management* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste management | | **2 685** | **4 025** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **4 025** | **1 961** | **2 074** |
| *Recycling* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)* | | 480 | 380 | | | | | – | – | 380 | 499 | 519 |
| *Solid Waste Removal* | | 2 145 | 3 345 | | | | | – | – | 3 345 | 1 400 | 1 490 |
| *Street Cleaning* | | 60 | 300 | | | | | – | – | 300 | 62 | 65 |
| ***Other*** | | **6 925** | **685** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **685** | **7 365** | **7 835** |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Air Transport* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Forestry* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Licensing and Regulation* | | 6 925 | 685 | | | | | – | – | 685 | 7 365 | 7 835 |
| *Markets* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Tourism* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **142 902** | **148 894** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **148 894** | **135 688** | **146 623** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **(7 459)** | **(528)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **6 472** | **6 916** | **(869)** |

*References*

*1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison*

*2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may*

## KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

| Vote Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| *[Insert departmental structure etc]* | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| **R thousands** | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Finance and Administration | | 124 541 | 124 076 | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 000 | 131 076 | 129 656 | 132 365 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - Executive and Council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 1 933 | 1 933 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 933 | 1 934 | 1 935 |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 6 - Energy Sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport | | 31 | 14 420 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 420 | 32 | 34 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Development | | 940 | 940 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 940 | 2 664 | 2 770 |
| Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - Other | | 7 400 | 6 400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 400 | 7 696 | 8 004 |
| Vote 12 - Waste Management | | 597 | 597 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 597 | 621 | 645 |
| Vote 13 - Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **135 443** | **148 366** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **155 366** | **142 604** | **145 753** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Finance and Administration | | 62 283 | 63 312 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 63 312 | 55 466 | 59 162 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | 250 | 250 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 250 | 275 | 303 |
| Vote 3 - Executive and Council | | 22 481 | 21 504 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 21 504 | 19 014 | 23 014 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 10 995 | 10 414 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 414 | 11 516 | 12 069 |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2 | | 16 142 | 18 493 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 18 493 | 14 035 | 14 993 |
| Vote 6 - Energy Sources | | – | 4 700 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 700 | – | – |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport | | 16 760 | 22 976 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 976 | 21 869 | 22 779 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Development | | 572 | 285 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 285 | 595 | 611 |
| Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation | | 3 470 | 1 910 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 910 | 3 283 | 3 463 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - Other | | 6 925 | 685 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 685 | 7 365 | 7 835 |
| Vote 12 - Waste Management | | 2 685 | 4 025 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 025 | 1 961 | 2 074 |
| Vote 13 - Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - Health | | 340 | 340 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 340 | 309 | 321 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **142 902** | **148 894** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **148 894** | **135 688** | **146 623** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **(7 459)** | **(528)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **6 472** | **6 916** | **(869)** |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure*

*2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)*

*5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*9. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check revenue* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *check expenditure* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | (0) |

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -**

| Vote Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| *[Insert departmental structure etc]* | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| **R thousands** | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - Finance and Administration** | | **124 541** | **124 076** | – | – | – | – | **7 000** | 7 000 | 131 076 | **129 656** | **132 365** |
| 1.1 - Finance | | 54 007 | 53 541 | | | | | 7 000 | 7 000 | 60 541 | 48 746 | 50 478 |
| 1.2 - Fleet Management | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.3 - Asset Management | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | | 64 | 64 | | | | | – | – | 64 | 67 | 70 |
| 1.5 - Human Resources | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.6 - Property Services | | 70 470 | 70 470 | | | | | – | – | 70 470 | 80 843 | 81 817 |
| 1.7 - Legal Services | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.8 - Information Technology | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 2 - Finance and Administration** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.1 - Supply Chain Management | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.2 - Valuation Service | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 3 - Executive and Council** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exe | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.2 - Mayor and Council | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 4 - Community and Social Services** | | **1 933** | **1 933** | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 933 | **1 934** | **1 935** |
| 4.1 - Disaster Management | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.2 - Libraries and Archives | | 1 933 | 1 933 | | | | | – | – | 1 933 | 1 934 | 1 935 |
| 4.3 - Population Development | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.4 - Cultural Matters | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.6 - Industrial Promotion | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.7 - Agricultural | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.8 - Aged Care | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.9 - Child Care Facilities | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.1 - Literacy Programmes | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.2 - Education | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.4 - Tourism | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 6 - Energy Sources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 6.1 - Electricity | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 7 - Road Transport** | | **31** | **14 420** | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 420 | **32** | **34** |
| 7.1 - Roads | | 31 | 14 420 | | | | | – | – | 14 420 | 32 | 34 |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 8 - Planning and Development** | | **940** | **940** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 940 | **2 664** | **2 770** |
| 8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcem | | 940 | 940 | | | | | – | – | 940 | 2 664 | 2 770 |
| 8.2 - Development Facilitation | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 8.3 - Economic Development/Planning | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 8.4 - Regional Planning and Development | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 8.6 - Project Management Unit | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 10 - Public Safety** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| 10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 10.2 - Fencing and Fences | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 11 - Other** | | **7 400** | **6 400** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 6 400 | **7 696** | **8 004** |
| 11.1 - Licensing and Regulation | | 7 400 | 6 400 | | | | | – | – | 6 400 | 7 696 | 8 004 |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 12 - Waste Management** | | **597** | **597** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 597 | **621** | **645** |
| 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | 597 | 597 | | | | | – | – | 597 | 621 | 645 |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 13 - Housing** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 14 - Waste Water Management** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 15 - Health** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **135 443** | **148 366** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | 7 000 | 155 366 | **142 604** | **145 753** |

| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 1 - Finance and Administration** | | **62 283** | **63 312** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 63 312 | **55 466** | **59 162** |
| 1.1 - Finance | | 19 045 | 17 873 | | | | | 490 | 490 | 18 363 | 19 749 | 21 147 |
| 1.2 - Fleet Management | | 1 832 | 1 532 | | | | | – | – | 1 532 | 1 686 | 1 764 |
| 1.3 - Asset Management | | 22 109 | 25 299 | | | | | – | – | 25 299 | 14 273 | 14 976 |
| 1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | | 12 403 | 11 888 | | | | | (240) | (240) | 11 648 | 13 113 | 13 869 |
| 1.5 - Human Resources | | 1 215 | 1 525 | | | | | – | – | 1 525 | 702 | 1 224 |
| 1.6 - Property Services | | 2 738 | 3 129 | | | | | – | – | 3 129 | 2 848 | 2 962 |
| 1.7 - Legal Services | | 520 | 461 | | | | | – | – | 461 | 540 | 562 |
| 1.8 - Information Technology | | 2 421 | 1 605 | | | | | (250) | (250) | 1 355 | 2 554 | 2 658 |
| 1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 2 - Finance and Administration** | | **250** | **250** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 250 | **275** | **303** |
| 2.1 - Supply Chain Management | | 250 | 100 | | | | | – | – | 100 | 275 | 303 |
| 2.2 - Valuation Service | | – | 150 | | | | | – | – | 150 | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 3 - Executive and Council** | | **22 481** | **21 504** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 21 504 | **19 014** | **23 014** |
| 3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exe | | 14 351 | 13 668 | | | | | – | – | 13 668 | 13 480 | 14 212 |
| 3.2 - Mayor and Council | | 8 130 | 7 836 | | | | | – | – | 7 836 | 5 534 | 8 801 |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 4 - Community and Social Services** | | **10 995** | **10 414** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 10 414 | **11 516** | **12 069** |
| 4.1 - Disaster Management | | 950 | 950 | | | | | – | – | 950 | 988 | 1 028 |
| 4.2 - Libraries and Archives | | 3 112 | 2 963 | | | | | – | – | 2 963 | 3 317 | 3 536 |
| 4.3 - Population Development | | 3 885 | 3 865 | | | | | – | – | 3 865 | 4 040 | 4 202 |
| 4.4 - Cultural Matters | | 931 | 976 | | | | | – | – | 976 | 968 | 1 007 |
| 4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law | | 278 | 100 | | | | | – | – | 100 | 289 | 300 |
| 4.6 - Industrial Promotion | | 700 | 550 | | | | | – | – | 550 | 728 | 757 |
| 4.7 - Agricultural | | 300 | 200 | | | | | – | – | 200 | 312 | 324 |
| 4.8 - Aged Care | | 840 | 810 | | | | | – | – | 810 | 874 | 914 |
| 4.9 - Child Care Facilities | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2** | | **16 142** | **18 493** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 18 493 | **14 035** | **14 993** |
| 5.1 - Literacy Programmes | | 2 690 | 2 540 | | | | | – | – | 2 540 | 2 798 | 2 910 |
| 5.2 - Education | | 210 | 190 | | | | | – | – | 190 | 218 | 227 |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | | 13 242 | 15 763 | | | | | – | – | 15 763 | 11 019 | 11 856 |
| 5.4 - Tourism | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 6 - Energy Sources** | | **–** | **4 700** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 4 700 | **–** | **–** |
| 6.1 - Electricity | | – | 4 700 | | | | | – | – | 4 700 | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 7 - Road Transport** | | **16 760** | **22 976** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 22 976 | **21 869** | **22 779** |
| 7.1 - Roads | | 16 760 | 22 976 | | | | | – | – | 22 976 | 21 869 | 22 779 |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 8 - Planning and Development** | | **572** | **285** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 285 | **595** | **611** |
| 8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcem | | 312 | 25 | | | | | – | – | 25 | 324 | 330 |
| 8.2 - Development Facilitation | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 8.3 - Economic Development/Planning | | 260 | 260 | | | | | – | – | 260 | 270 | 281 |
| 8.4 - Regional Planning and Development | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 8.6 - Project Management Unit | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation** | | **3 470** | **1 910** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 1 910 | **3 283** | **3 463** |
| | | 3 470 | 1 910 | | | | | – | – | 1 910 | 3 283 | 3 463 |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 10 - Public Safety** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| 10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 10.2 - Fencing and Fences | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 11 - Other** | | **6 925** | **685** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 685 | **7 365** | **7 835** |
| 11.1 - Licensing and Regulation | | 6 925 | 685 | | | | | – | – | 685 | 7 365 | 7 835 |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 12 - Waste Management** | | **2 685** | **4 025** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 4 025 | **1 961** | **2 074** |
| 12.1 - Solid Waste Removal | | 2 145 | 3 345 | | | | | – | – | 3 345 | 1 400 | 1 490 |
| 12.2 - Street Cleaning | | 60 | 300 | | | | | – | – | 300 | 62 | 65 |
| 12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | 480 | 380 | | | | | – | – | 380 | 499 | 519 |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 13 - Housing** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| 13.1 - Housing | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 14 - Waste Water Management** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| 14.1 - Storm Water Management | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 15 - Health** | | **340** | **340** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 340 | **309** | **321** |
| 15.1 - Health Services | | 340 | 340 | | | | | – | – | 340 | 309 | 321 |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **142 902** | **148 894** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 148 894 | **135 688** | **146 623** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **(7 459)** | **(528)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | 7 000 | 6 472 | **6 916** | **(869)** |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure*

*2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')*

*3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote*

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 20 553 | 21 544 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 21 544 | 21 375 | 22 230 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 597 | 597 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 597 | 621 | 645 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 359 | 359 | | | | | – | – | 359 | 373 | 388 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 4 000 | 2 600 | | | | | – | – | 2 600 | 4 160 | 4 327 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Dividends received | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 36 | 4 | | | | | – | – | 4 | 37 | 38 |
| Licences and permits | | 7 400 | 6 400 | | | | | – | – | 6 400 | 7 696 | 8 004 |
| Agency services | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 76 559 | 76 559 | | | | | – | – | 76 559 | 87 643 | 88 692 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 1 185 | 1 128 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 128 | 2 918 | 3 035 |
| Gains | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | | **110 688** | **109 191** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **109 191** | **124 823** | **127 359** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 48 558 | 48 265 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 48 265 | 50 155 | 53 644 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 6 693 | 6 693 | | | | | – | – | 6 693 | 4 039 | 7 247 |
| Debt impairment | | 3 140 | 3 140 | | | | | – | – | 3 140 | 3 580 | 4 081 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 11 609 | 11 599 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 599 | 12 073 | 12 556 |
| Finance charges | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory consumed | | 6 051 | 4 605 | – | – | – | – | (100) | (100) | 4 505 | 6 308 | 6 582 |
| Contracted services | | 43 396 | 51 099 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 51 099 | 37 165 | 39 271 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | | 23 455 | 23 493 | – | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 23 593 | 22 367 | 23 240 |
| Losses | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **142 902** | **148 894** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **148 894** | **135 688** | **146 623** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **(32 214)** | **(39 703)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(39 703)** | **(10 865)** | **(19 263)** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 24 755 | 39 175 | | | | | 7 000 | 7 000 | 46 175 | 17 781 | 18 394 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation** | | **(7 459)** | **(528)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **6 472** | **6 916** | **(869)** |
| Taxation | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation** | | **(7 459)** | **(528)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **6 472** | **6 916** | **(869)** |
| Attributable to minorities | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | | **(7 459)** | **(528)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **6 472** | **6 916** | **(869)** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **(7 459)** | **(528)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **6 472** | **6 916** | **(869)** |

*References*

*1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type*

*2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)*

*5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*9. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Revenue total* | 135 443 122 | 148 366 245 | - | - | - | - | 7 000 000 | 7 000 000 | 155 366 245 | 142 603 640 | 145 753 424 |

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Capital expenditure - Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Multi-year expenditure** ***to be adjusted*** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Finance and Administration | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - Executive and Council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 6 - Energy Sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Development | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - Waste Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total** | 3 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Single-year expenditure** ***to be adjusted*** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Finance and Administration | | 905 | 905 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 905 | 10 632 | 10 662 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - Executive and Council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2 | | 2 965 | – | – | – | – | – | 2 248 | 2 248 | 5 212 | 3 000 | 3 200 |
| Vote 6 - Energy Sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport | | 14 590 | 46 935 | – | – | – | – | 5 979 | 5 979 | 52 914 | – | – |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Development | | – | 1 227 | – | – | – | – | (1 227) | (1 227) | – | – | – |
| Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation | | 13 161 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 161 | – | – |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - Waste Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | | **31 621** | **49 067** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **72 193** | **13 632** | **13 862** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Vote** | | **31 621** | **49 067** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **72 193** | **13 632** | **13 862** |
| **Capital Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **905** | **905** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **905** | **10 632** | **10 662** |
| Executive and council | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Finance and administration | | 905 | 905 | | | | | – | – | 905 | 10 632 | 10 662 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **16 126** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 248** | **2 248** | **18 373** | **3 000** | **3 200** |
| Community and social services | | 2 965 | – | | | | | 2 248 | 2 248 | 5 212 | 3 000 | 3 200 |
| Sport and recreation | | 13 161 | – | | | | | – | – | 13 161 | – | – |
| Public safety | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **14 590** | **48 162** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **4 752** | **4 752** | **52 914** | **–** | **–** |
| Planning and development | | – | 1 227 | | | | | (1 227) | (1 227) | – | – | – |
| Road transport | | 14 590 | 46 935 | | | | | 5 979 | 5 979 | 52 914 | – | – |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Energy sources | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water management | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste management | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Other*** | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **31 621** | **49 067** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **72 193** | **13 632** | **13 862** |
| **Funded by:** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 24 755 | 39 175 | | | | | 7 000 | 7 000 | 46 175 | 3 000 | 3 200 |
| Provincial Government | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | 4 | **24 755** | **39 175** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **46 175** | **3 000** | **3 200** |
| **Borrowing** | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Internally generated funds** | | 6 866 | 9 892 | | | | | – | – | 9 892 | 10 632 | 10 662 |
| **Total Capital Funding** | | **31 621** | **49 067** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **56 067** | **13 632** | **13 862** |

*References*

*1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).*

*2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year*

*3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote*

*4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably*

*7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*11. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check balance* | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 16 125 575 | - | ########## | |

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -**

| Vote Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| *[Insert departmental structure etc]* | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| **R thousands** | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Multi-year expenditure appropriation** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - Finance and Administration** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.1 - Finance | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 1.2 - Fleet Management | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 1.3 - Asset Management | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 1.5 - Human Resources | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 1.6 - Property Services | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 1.7 - Legal Services | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 1.8 - Information Technology | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Vote 2 - Finance and Administration** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.1 - Supply Chain Management | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 2.2 - Valuation Service | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Vote 3 - Executive and Council** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 3.2 - Mayor and Council | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Vote 4 - Community and Social Services** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.1 - Disaster Management | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 4.2 - Libraries and Archives | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 4.3 - Population Development | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 4.4 - Cultural Matters | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 4.6 - Industrial Promotion | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 4.7 - Agricultural | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 4.8 - Aged Care | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 4.9 - Child Care Facilities | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.1 - Literacy Programmes | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 5.2 - Education | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 5.4 - Tourism | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Vote 6 - Energy Sources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 6.1 - Electricity | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 7 - Road Transport** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 7.1 - Roads | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Vote 8 - Planning and Development** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 8.2 - Development Facilitation | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 8.3 - Economic Development/Planning | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 8.4 - Regional Planning and Development | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 8.6 - Project Management Unit | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Vote 10 - Public Safety** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 10.2 - Fencing and Fences | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Vote 11 - Other** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 11.1 - Licensing and Regulation | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Vote 12 - Waste Management** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.1 - Solid Waste Removal | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 12.2 - Street Cleaning | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Vote 13 - Housing** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 13.1 - Housing | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 14 - Waste Water Management** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 14.1 - Storm Water Management | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Vote 15 - Health** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 15.1 - Health Services | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Single-year expenditure appropriation** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - Finance and Administration** | | **905** | **905** | – | – | – | – | – | – | 905 | **10 632** | **10 662** |
| 1.1 - Finance | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.2 - Fleet Management | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.3 - Asset Management | | 555 | 555 | | | | | – | – | 555 | 10 200 | 10 213 |
| 1.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | | 350 | 350 | | | | | – | – | 350 | 432 | 450 |
| 1.5 - Human Resources | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.6 - Property Services | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.7 - Legal Services | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.8 - Information Technology | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.9 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 2 - Finance and Administration** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.1 - Supply Chain Management | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.2 - Valuation Service | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 3 - Executive and Council** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exec | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3.2 - Mayor and Council | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 4 - Community and Social Services** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.1 - Disaster Management | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.2 - Libraries and Archives | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.3 - Population Development | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.4 - Cultural Matters | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.5 - Indigenous and Customary Law | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.6 - Industrial Promotion | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.7 - Agricultural | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.8 - Aged Care | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 4.9 - Child Care Facilities | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2** | | **2 965** | – | – | – | – | – | **2 248** | 2 248 | 5 212 | **3 000** | **3 200** |
| 5.1 - Literacy Programmes | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.2 - Education | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | | 2 965 | – | | | | | 2 248 | 2 248 | 5 212 | 3 000 | 3 200 |
| 5.4 - Tourism | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 6 - Energy Sources** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 6.1 - Electricity | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 7 - Road Transport** | **14 590** | **46 935** | – | – | – | – | **5 979** | 5 979 | 52 914 | – | – |
| 7.1 - Roads | 14 590 | 46 935 | | | | | 5 979 | 5 979 | 52 914 | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 8 - Planning and Development** | – | **1 227** | – | – | – | – | **(1 227)** | (1 227) | – | – | – |
| 8.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcem | – | 1 227 | | | | | (1 227) | (1 227) | – | – | – |
| 8.2 - Development Facilitation | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 8.3 - Economic Development/Planning | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 8.4 - Regional Planning and Development | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 8.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 8.6 - Project Management Unit | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation** | **13 161** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 161 | – | – |
| | 13 161 | – | | | | | – | – | 13 161 | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 10 - Public Safety** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 10.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 10.2 - Fencing and Fences | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 11 - Other** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 11.1 - Licensing and Regulation | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 12 - Waste Management** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.1 - Solid Waste Removal | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.2 - Street Cleaning | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.3 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vote 13 - Housing** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 13.1 - Housing | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 14 - Waste Water Management** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 14.1 - Storm Water Management | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 15 - Health** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 15.1 - Health Services | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | | **31 621** | **49 067** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | 7 000 | 56 067 | **13 632** | **13 862** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | | **31 621** | **49 067** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | 7 000 | 56 067 | **13 632** | **13 862** |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure*

*2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')*

*3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote*

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current assets** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 30 812 | 25 014 | | | | | – | – | 25 014 | 19 641 | 12 308 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 25 380 | 33 873 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 33 873 | 25 872 | 27 414 |
| Other debtors | | 1 084 | 17 355 | | | | | – | – | 17 355 | 587 | 610 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory | | 221 | 48 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| **Total current assets** | | **57 497** | **76 291** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **76 291** | **46 147** | **40 381** |
| **Non current assets** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investments | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment property | | 10 405 | 10 965 | | | | | – | – | 10 965 | 11 243 | 11 693 |
| Investment in Associate | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1 | 184 787 | 214 065 | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 000 | 221 065 | 141 524 | 146 527 |
| Biological | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible | | 488 | 294 | | | | | – | – | 294 | 528 | 549 |
| Other non-current assets | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | 9 876 | 9 876 |
| **Total non current assets** | | **195 681** | **225 323** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **232 323** | **163 170** | **168 645** |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | | **253 178** | **301 614** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **308 614** | **209 318** | **209 025** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Consumer deposits | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trade and other payables | | 5 409 | 4 953 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 953 | 11 266 | 13 530 |
| Provisions | | 2 576 | 2 905 | | | | | – | – | 2 905 | 2 576 | 2 576 |
| **Total current liabilities** | | **7 985** | **7 858** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 858** | **13 842** | **16 106** |
| **Non current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Provisions | 1 | 4 158 | 5 144 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 144 | 4 158 | 4 158 |
| **Total non current liabilities** | | **4 158** | **5 144** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **5 144** | **4 158** | **4 158** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | | **12 143** | **13 002** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **13 002** | **18 000** | **20 264** |
| **NET ASSETS** | 2 | **241 035** | **288 612** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **295 612** | **191 318** | **188 761** |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 241 035 | 287 359 | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 000 | 294 359 | 191 269 | 188 713 |
| Reserves | | – | 1 253 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 253 | – | – |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | **241 035** | **288 612** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **295 612** | **191 269** | **188 713** |

*References*

*1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3*

*2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)*

*5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*9. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check balance* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 233 | 48 234 |

## KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 17 470 | 18 313 | | | | | – | – | 18 313 | 18 886 | 20 022 |
| Service charges | | 507 | 507 | | | | | – | – | 507 | 527 | 549 |
| Other revenue | | 8 979 | 7 891 | | | | | – | – | 7 891 | 9 338 | 9 712 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 94 669 | 94 669 | | | | | – | – | 94 669 | 97 397 | 96 521 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | 24 755 | 39 175 | | | | | 7 000 | 7 000 | 46 175 | 17 027 | 17 781 |
| Interest | | 4 000 | 2 600 | | | | | – | – | 2 600 | 4 160 | 4 326 |
| Dividends | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (138 212) | (152 221) | | | | | – | – | (152 221) | (144 714) | (147 725) |
| Finance charges | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | **12 168** | **10 935** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **17 935** | **2 622** | **1 186** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | – | 12 741 | | | | | – | – | 12 741 | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (31 621) | (49 067) | | | | | (7 000) | (7 000) | (56 067) | (17 871) | (18 394) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | **(31 621)** | **(36 326)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(7 000)** | **(7 000)** | **(43 326)** | **(17 871)** | **(18 394)** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | | **(19 453)** | **(25 392)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(25 392)** | **(15 249)** | **(17 208)** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 56 316 | 50 406 | | | | | – | – | 50 406 | 25 014 | 19 641 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 36 863 | 25 014 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 25 014 | 9 765 | 2 433 |

*References*

*1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities*

*2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)*

*5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*9. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Cash and investments available** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 36 863 | 25 014 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 25 014 | 9 765 | 2 433 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (6 051) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | (6 051) | 9 876 | 9 876 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash and investments available:** | | **30 812** | **25 014** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **18 963** | **19 641** | **12 308** |
| **Applications of cash and investments** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 444 | 444 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 444 | 444 | 444 |
| Unspent borrowing | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Statutory requirements | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 2 | (19 742) | (41 054) | | | | | – | – | (41 054) | (13 247) | (12 656) |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Long term investments committed | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Application of cash and investments:** | | **(19 298)** | **(40 610)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(40 610)** | **(12 802)** | **(12 212)** |
| **Surplus(shortfall)** | | **50 110** | **65 625** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **59 574** | **32 443** | **24 521** |

*References*

*1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position*

*2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)*

*5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*9. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Other working capital requirements | | | | | |
| Debtors | 23 678 | 45 563 | 45 563 | 23 039 | 24 713 |
| Creditors due | 3 935 | 4 509 | 4 509 | 9 792 | 12 056 |
| Total | 19 742 | 41 054 | 41 054 | 13 247 | 12 656 |
| *Debtors collection assumptions:* | | | | | |
| Balance outstanding - debtors | 26 464 | 51 229 | 51 229 | 26 459 | 28 024 |
| Estimate of debtors collection rate | 89% | 89% | 89% | 87% | 88% |
| Long term investments committed | | | | | |
| *(Insert description; eg sinking fund)* | | | | | |
| | – | – | – | – | – |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | | | | |
| Capital replacement | | | | | |
| Self-insurance | | | | | |
| Other reserves | | | | | |
| | – | – | – | – | – |

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table B9 Asset Management -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total New Assets *to be adjusted*** | 1 | **26 460** | **40 072** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **15 995** | **15 995** | **64 067** | **13 632** | **13 862** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 13 790 | 37 040 | – | – | – | – | 14 974 | 14 974 | 52 014 | – | – |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | 13 790 | 37 040 | – | – | – | – | 14 974 | 14 974 | 52 014 | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | 2 965 | 1 227 | – | – | – | – | 1 021 | 1 021 | 2 248 | 3 000 | 3 200 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 8 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 000 | – | – |
| Community Assets | | 10 965 | 1 227 | – | – | – | – | 1 021 | 1 021 | 10 248 | 3 000 | 3 200 |
| Heritage Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 876 | 9 876 |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | 555 | 555 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 555 | 324 | 337 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 350 | 350 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 | 432 | 450 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | 800 | 900 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 900 | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*** | 2 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Heritage Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*** | 2a | **5 161** | **8 995** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(8 995)** | **(8 995)** | **5 161** | **–** | **–** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | – | 8 995 | – | – | – | – | (8 995) | (8 995) | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | – | 8 995 | – | – | – | – | (8 995) | (8 995) | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 5 161 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 161 | – | – |
| Community Assets | | 5 161 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 161 | – | – |
| Heritage Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*** | 4 | 31 621 | 49 067 | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 000 | 69 228 | 13 632 | 13 862 |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 13 790 | 46 035 | – | – | – | – | 5 979 | 5 979 | 52 014 | – | – |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | 13 790 | 46 035 | – | – | – | – | 5 979 | 5 979 | 52 014 | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | 2 965 | 1 227 | – | – | – | – | 1 021 | 1 021 | 2 248 | 3 000 | 3 200 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 13 161 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 161 | – | – |
| Community Assets | | 16 126 | 1 227 | – | – | – | – | 1 021 | 1 021 | 15 409 | 3 000 | 3 200 |
| Heritage Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 876 | 9 876 |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | 555 | 555 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 555 | 324 | 337 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 350 | 350 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 | 432 | 450 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | 800 | 900 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 900 | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*** | 4 | **31 621** | **49 067** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **69 228** | **13 632** | **13 862** |
| **ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | 5 | 273 602 | 313 948 | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 000 | 320 948 | 247 369 | 256 211 |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 88 760 | 138 771 | | | | | 5 979 | 5 979 | 144 750 | 81 095 | 84 089 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | 15 584 | 17 725 | | | | | – | – | 17 725 | 16 840 | 17 513 |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 15 584 | 17 725 | | | | | – | – | 17 725 | 16 840 | 17 513 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 15 584 | 17 725 | | | | | – | – | 17 725 | 16 840 | 17 513 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 15 584 | 17 725 | | | | | – | – | 17 725 | 16 840 | 17 513 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | 151 097 | 209 671 | – | – | – | – | 5 979 | 5 979 | 215 650 | 148 454 | 154 142 |
| Community Assets | | 81 889 | 77 852 | | | | | 1 021 | 1 021 | 78 873 | 70 063 | 72 695 |
| Heritage Assets | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | 9 876 | 9 876 |
| Investment properties | | 10 405 | 10 965 | | | | | – | – | 10 965 | 11 243 | 11 693 |
| Other Assets | | (5 331) | (501) | | | | | – | – | (501) | (1 642) | (1 806) |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible Assets | | 488 | 294 | | | | | – | – | 294 | 528 | 549 |
| Computer Equipment | | 3 923 | 1 563 | | | | | – | – | 1 563 | 1 427 | 1 484 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 12 019 | 612 | | | | | – | – | 612 | 1 347 | 1 323 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 1 058 | 8 424 | | | | | – | – | 8 424 | 1 143 | 1 189 |
| Transport Assets | | 4 616 | 4 341 | | | | | – | – | 4 341 | 4 145 | 4 249 |
| Land | | 13 438 | 728 | | | | | – | – | 728 | 787 | 818 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | 5 | **273 602** | **313 948** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **320 948** | **247 369** | **256 211** |
| **EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Depreciation & asset impairment** | | 11 609 | 11 599 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 599 | 12 073 | 12 556 |
| **Repairs and Maintenance by asset class** | 3 | **28 218** | **34 018** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **34 018** | **21 801** | **22 856** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 9 800 | 16 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 000 | 14 692 | 15 100 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Infrastructure** | | 9 800 | 16 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 000 | 14 692 | 15 100 |
| Community Facilities | | 5 000 | 3 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 300 | 2 200 | 2 420 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 1 900 | 400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 400 | 1 650 | 1 815 |
| **Community Assets** | | 6 900 | 3 700 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 700 | 3 850 | 4 235 |
| **Heritage Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 10 500 | 13 700 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 700 | 2 200 | 2 420 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Other Assets** | | 10 500 | 13 700 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 700 | 2 200 | 2 420 |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | 1 018 | 618 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 618 | 1 059 | 1 101 |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted** | | **39 827** | **45 617** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **45 617** | **33 874** | **35 412** |
| ***Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex*** | | *16.3%* | *18.3%* | | | | | | | *7.5%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* |
| ***Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"*** | | *44.5%* | *77.6%* | | | | | | | *44.5%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* |
| ***R&M as a % of PPE*** | | *10.3%* | *10.8%* | | | | | | | *10.6%* | *8.8%* | *8.9%* |
| ***Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE*** | | *12.2%* | *13.7%* | | | | | | | *12.2%* | *8.8%* | *8.9%* |

*References*

*1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a*

*2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b*

*2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e*

*3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c*

*4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

*5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)*

*6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)*

*9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*13. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Asset register balance check | (88 326) | (99 590) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (99 590) | (105 318) | (109 135) |

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Household service targets** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 3,4 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Households receiving Free Basic Service** | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)** | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total cost of FBS provided** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Highest level of free service provided** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)** | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | 1 566 | 1 566 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 566 | 1 629 | 1 694 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| households) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided** | | 1 566 | 1 566 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 566 | 1 629 | 1 694 |

*References*

*1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom*

*2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling*

*3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling*

*4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.*

*5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area*

*6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)*

*9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*13. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

*15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free*

*16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service*

*17. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)*

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 6 A1 | 7 B | 8 C | 9 D | 10 E | 11 F | 12 G | 13 H | | |
| **REVENUE ITEMS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Property rates** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | 22 119 | 23 111 | | | | | – | – | 23 111 | 23 004 | 23 924 |
| *Less Revenue Foregone* ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)*** | | 1 566 | 1 566 | | | | | – | – | 1 566 | 1 629 | 1 694 |
| **Net Property Rates** | | **20 553** | **21 544** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **21 544** | **21 375** | **22 230** |
| **Service charges - electricity revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Less Revenue Foregone* ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)*** | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)*** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Net Service charges - electricity revenue** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Service charges - water revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)** | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Less Cost of Free Basis Services* ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)*** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Net Service charges - water revenue** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Service charges - sanitation revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Less Revenue Foregone* ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)*** | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Less Cost of Free Basis Services* ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)*** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Net Service charges - sanitation revenue** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Service charges - refuse revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 597 | 597 | | | | | – | – | 597 | 621 | 645 |
| Total landfill revenue | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Less Cost of Free Basis Services* ***(removed once a week to indigent households)*** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Net Service charges - refuse revenue** | | **597** | **597** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **597** | **621** | **645** |
| **Other Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Fuel Levy* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Administrative Handling Fees* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Bad Debts Recovered* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Breakages and Losses Recovered* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Collection Charges* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Commission* | | 9 | 74 | | | | | – | – | 74 | 9 | 10 |
| *Discounts and Early Settlements* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Incidental Cash Surpluses* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Inspection Fees* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Registration Fees* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Recoveries* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Request for Information* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Insurance Refund* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sale of Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Bursary Repayment* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Skills Development Levy Refund* | | 64 | 64 | | | | | – | – | 64 | 67 | 70 |
| *Arbor City Awards Competition* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Other Revenue* | | 1 112 | 990 | | | | | – | – | 990 | 2 842 | 2 955 |
| **Total 'Other' Revenue** | 1 | **1 185** | **1 128** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 128** | **2 918** | **3 035** |
| **EXPENDITURE ITEMS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Employee related costs** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 34 314 | 34 562 | | | | | – | – | 34 562 | 35 416 | 37 893 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 4 771 | 4 771 | | | | | – | – | 4 771 | 5 044 | 5 397 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 2 069 | 2 069 | | | | | – | – | 2 069 | 2 184 | 2 337 |
| Overtime | | 1 325 | 778 | | | | | – | – | 778 | 1 333 | 1 423 |
| Performance Bonus | | 2 450 | 2 450 | | | | | – | – | 2 450 | 2 591 | 2 772 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 241 | 241 | | | | | – | – | 241 | 130 | 138 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 144 | 144 | | | | | – | – | 144 | 153 | 164 |
| Housing Allowances | | 372 | 372 | | | | | – | – | 372 | 395 | 423 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 11 | 16 | | | | | – | – | 16 | 12 | 12 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 1 929 | 1 929 | | | | | – | – | 1 929 | 2 041 | 2 184 |
| Long service awards | | 856 | 856 | | | | | – | – | 856 | 851 | 895 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | 77 | 77 | | | | | – | – | 77 | 6 | 7 |
| ***sub-total*** | | **48 558** | **48 265** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **48 265** | **50 155** | **53 644** |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Employee related costs** | 1 | **48 558** | **48 265** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **48 265** | **50 155** | **53 644** |
| **Depreciation & asset impairment** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 11 365 | 11 355 | | | | | – | – | 11 355 | 11 820 | 12 293 |
| Lease amortisation | | 244 | 244 | | | | | – | – | 244 | 254 | 264 |
| Capital asset impairment | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Depreciation & asset impairment** | 1 | **11 609** | **11 599** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **11 599** | **12 073** | **12 556** |
| **Bulk purchases** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total bulk purchases** | 1 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Transfers and grants** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total transfers and grants** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Contracted services** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Outsourced Services* | | 10 385 | 11 389 | | | | | – | – | 11 389 | 10 379 | 11 231 |
| *Consultants and Professional Services* | | 3 662 | 4 723 | | | | | – | – | 4 723 | 3 808 | 3 960 |
| *Contractors* | | 29 350 | 34 987 | | | | | – | – | 34 987 | 22 978 | 24 080 |
| **Total contracted services** | | **43 396** | **51 099** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **51 099** | **37 165** | **39 271** |
| **Other Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Audit fees | | 21 999 | 21 787 | | | | | 100 | 100 | 21 887 | 20 853 | 21 666 |
| *Other Expenditure* | | 1 456 | 1 706 | | | | | – | – | 1 706 | 1 514 | 1 574 |
| **Total Other Expenditure** | 1 | **23 455** | **23 493** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **100** | **100** | **23 593** | **22 367** | **23 240** |
| **Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item** | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Contracted Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 21 801 | 22 856 |
| Other Expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure** | 15 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **21 801** | **22 856** |
| **Inventory Consumed** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory Consumed - Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory Consumed - Other | | 6 051 | 4 605 | – | – | – | – | (100) | (100) | 4 505 | 6 308 | 6 582 |
| **Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material** | | 6 051 | 4 605 | – | – | – | – | (100) | (100) | 4 505 | 6 308 | 6 582 |

*References*

*1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget*

*2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries*

*3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature*

*4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations*

*5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)*

*6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for*

*8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

*12. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP Item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Consumer debtors** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 25 380 | 33 873 | | | | | – | – | 33 873 | 25 872 | 27 414 |
| Less: provision for debt impairment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Consumer debtors** | 1 | **25 380** | **33 873** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **33 873** | **25 872** | **27 414** |
| **Debt impairment provision** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contributions to the provision | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bad debts written off | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Balance at end of year** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Inventory** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Water** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **System Input Volume** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Treatment Works | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bulk Purchases | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Natural Sources | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Authorised Consumption** | 12 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Billed Authorised Consumption** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Billed Metered Consumption** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Free Basic Water | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Subsidised Water | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Water | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Billed Unmetered Consumption** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Free Basic Water | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Subsidised Water | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Water | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **UnBilled Authorised Consumption** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Unbilled Metered Consumption | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Unbilled Unmetered Consumption | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Water Losses** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Apparent losses** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Unauthorised Consumption | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Customer Meter Inaccuracies | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Real losses** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Custom | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Data Transfer and Management Errors | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Unavoidable Annual Real Losses | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Non-revenue Water** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance Water** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Agricultural** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Acquisitions | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Issues | 13 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Adjustments | 14 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Write-offs | 15 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Agricultural** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Consumables** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Standard Rated** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Acquisitions | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Issues | 13 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Adjustments | 14 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Write-offs | 15 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zero Rated** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Acquisitions | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Issues | 13 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Adjustments | 14 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Write-offs | 15 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Finished Goods** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Acquisitions | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Issues | 13 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Adjustments | 14 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Write-offs | 15 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Finished Goods** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Materials and Supplies** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | 221 | 48 | | | | | – | – | **48** | 48 | 48 |
| Acquisitions | | 6 051 | 4 605 | | | | | (100) | (100) | 4 505 | 6 308 | 6 582 |
| Issues | 13 | (6 051) | (4 605) | | | | | 100 | 100 | (4 505) | (6 308) | (6 582) |
| Adjustments | 14 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Write-offs | 15 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Materials and Supplies** | | **221** | **48** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **48** | **48** | **48** |
| **Work-in-progress** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Materials | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Work-in-progress** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Housing Stock** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Acquisitions | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sales | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance - Housing Stock** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Land** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Acquisitions | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sales | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Adjustments | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Correction of Prior period errors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Closing Balance - Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables** | | **221** | **48** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **48** | **48** | **48** |
| **Property, plant & equipment** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 232 774 | 225 664 | | | | | 7 000 | 7 000 | 232 664 | 192 396 | 200 172 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 2 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | 47 987 | 11 599 | | | | | – | – | 11 599 | 50 872 | 53 644 |
| **Total Property, plant & equipment** | 1 | **184 787** | **214 065** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **221 065** | **141 524** | **146 527** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities - Borrowing** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Current liabilities - Borrowing** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Trade and other payables** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Payables | | 3 935 | 4 509 | | | | | – | – | 4 509 | 9 792 | 12 056 |
| Other creditors | | | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 444 | 444 | | | | | – | – | 444 | 444 | 444 |
| VAT | | 1 029 | – | | | | | – | – | 1 029 | 1 029 | 1 029 |
| **Total Trade and other payables** | 1 | **5 409** | **4 953** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **5 983** | **11 266** | **13 530** |
| **Non current liabilities - Borrowing** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 3 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Provisions - non current** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | – | 5 144 | | | | | – | – | 5 144 | – | – |
| Refuse tandfill site rehabilitation | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | | 4 158 | – | | | | | – | – | 4 158 | 4 158 | 4 158 |
| **Total Provisions - non current** | | **4 158** | **5 144** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **9 302** | **4 158** | **4 158** |
| **CHANGES IN NET ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 248 494 | 279 273 | | | | | – | – | 279 273 | 184 354 | 185 256 |
| GRAP adjustments | | | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Restated balance | | 248 494 | 279 273 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 279 273 | 184 354 | 185 256 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (7 429) | (528) | – | – | – | – | 7 000 | 7 000 | 6 472 | 6 916 | (869) |
| Transfers to/from Reserves | | – | 8 613 | | | | | – | – | 8 613 | – | 4 327 |
| Depreciation offsets | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other adjustments | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)** | 1 | **241 935** | **287 359** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **294 359** | **191 269** | **188 713** |
| **Reserves** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Capital replacement | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Self-insurance | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other reserves | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revaluation | | – | 1 253 | | | | | – | – | 1 253 | – | – |
| **Total Reserves** | 2 | **–** | **1 253** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 253** | **–** | **–** |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | 2 | **241 935** | **288 612** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **7 000** | **7 000** | **295 612** | **191 269** | **188 713** |

*References*

*1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget*

*2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases*

*3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16*

*4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.* ***Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not ac***

*5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for*

*6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*9. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

*10. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *check* | - | - |

*12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1*

*13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1*

*14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign*

*15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts*

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -**

| Description | Unit of measurement | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted A1 | Accum. Funds B | Multi-year capital C | Unfore. Unavoid. D | Nat. or Prov. Govt E | Other Adjusts. F | Total Adjusts. G | Adjusted Budget H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Vote 1 - vote name** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 2 - vote name** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 3 - vote name** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **And so on for the rest of the Votes** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))*

*2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)*

*3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities*

*4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F*

*5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

*6. NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)*

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -**

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Borrowing Management** | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | Short term/long term rating | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Safety of Capital** | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Liquidity** | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | | | | 720.0% | 970.9% | 970.9% | 333.4% | 250.7% |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | | | | 720.0% | 970.9% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | | | 3.9 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| **Revenue Management** | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | | | | | | | | |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | | | | | | | | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | | | | 23.9% | 46.9% | 46.9% | 21.2% | 22.0% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Creditors Management** | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | | | | 14.7% | 19.8% | 23.9% | 115.4% | 556.1% |
| **Other Indicators** | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | 43.9% | 44.2% | 44.2% | 40.2% | 42.1% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | | | | 25.5% | 31.2% | 31.2% | 17.5% | 17.9% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | 10.5% | 10.6% | 10.6% | 9.7% | 9.9% |
| **IDP regulation financial viability indicators** | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | | | | 22.9% | 31.0% | 31.0% | 20.7% | 21.5% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

*References*

*1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets*

*2. Only include if services provided by the municipality*

Calculation data

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Debtors > 90 days | | | | | | | | | |
| Debtors > 12 months recovered | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly fixed operational expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed operational expenditure % assumption | | | | | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | develop own assumption as appropriate |
| Own capex | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | |

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -**

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2018/19 Outcome | 2019/20 Outcome | 2020/21 Outcome | Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Demographics** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unemployment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monthly Household income ( no. of households)** | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Poverty profiles (no. of households)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Household/demographics (000)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Housing statistics** | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total number of households** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total new housing dwellings** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Economic** | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Collection rates** | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | | |

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

| Total municipal services | Ref. | | 2018/19 Outcome | 2019/20 Outcome | 2020/21 Outcome | Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Household service targets (000)** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| **Municipal in-house services** | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| | | **Household service targets (000)** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| **Municipal entity services** | | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| | | **Household service targets (000)** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Name of municipal entity** | | ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Name of municipal entity** | | ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Name of municipal entity** | | ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Name of municipal entity** | | ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | Ref. | | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| Names of service providers | | **Household service targets (000)** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Names of service providers | | ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Names of service providers | | ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Names of service providers | | ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | **Total number of households** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided | Ref. | | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Electricity** | Ref. | ***Location of households for each type of FBS*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | **Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Informal settlements (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Other (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Water** | Ref. | ***Location of households for each type of FBS*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | **Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Informal settlements (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Other (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Sanitation** | Ref. | ***Location of households for each type of FBS*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | **Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Informal settlements (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Other (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Refuse Removal** | Ref. | ***Location of households for each type of FBS*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | **Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Informal settlements (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Other (R '000)** | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.*
*2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services*
*3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality*
*4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province*
*5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality*
*6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations*
*7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group*
*8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling*
*9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling*
*10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.*
*11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area*
*12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire*
*13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons*

## KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

| Description | Ref | MFMA section | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| **Funding measures** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 1 | 18(1)b | | | | 36 863 | 25 014 | 25 014 | 9 765 | 2 433 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 2 | 18(1)b | | | | 50 110 | 65 625 | 59 574 | 32 443 | 24 521 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 3 | 18(1)b | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 4 | 18(1) | | | | (7 459) | 8 086 | 15 086 | 6 916 | 3 457 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 5 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | -6.7% | -2.0% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 6 | 18(1)a,(2) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 89.5% | 88.9% | 88.9% | 87.1% | 88.2% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 7 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 14.6% | 14.0% | 14.0% | 16.0% | 17.5% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 8 | 18(1)c;19 | | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9 | 18(1)c | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 10 | 18(1)a | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 11 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | -48.4% | 5.9% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 12 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 13 | 20(1)(vi) | | | | 10.3% | 10.8% | 10.6% | 8.8% | 8.9% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 14 | 20(1)(vi) | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

*References*

*1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2*

*2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances*

*3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments*

*4. Indicative of funded operational requirements*

*5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*

*6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue*

*7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision*

*8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing*

*9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing*

*10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget*

*11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*

*12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*

*13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets*

*14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)*

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Macro CPIX target* | | | 6% | 6% | 6% | 6% | 6% |
| Total service charge revenue | | | 21 150 | 22 141 | 22 141 | 21 996 | 22 876 |
| Total service charge revenue - previous year | | | | | – | 22 141 | 21 996 |
| Provincial government gazetted allocations | | | | | | | |
| National government DoRA allocations | | | | | | | |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers | | | 26 957 | 26 711 | 26 711 | 28 752 | 30 283 |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue | | | 30 129 | 30 032 | 30 032 | 33 020 | 34 341 |
| Change in debtors | | | | | | (24 770) | 1 565 |

## KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | | |
| **RECEIPTS:** | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **(4 179)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **4 179** | **4 179** | **(4 179)** | **(4 179)** | **(4 179)** |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| EPWP Incentive | _ | (1 329) | – | – | – | 1 329 | 1 329 | (1 329) | (1 329) | (1 329) |
| Finance Management | _ | (2 850) | – | – | – | 2 850 | 2 850 | (2 850) | (2 850) | (2 850) |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **(1 910)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **935** | **935** | **(935)** | **(1 910)** | **(1 910)** |
| KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add gran | _ | (1 910) | – | – | – | 935 | 935 | (935) | (1 910) | (1 910) |
| | 4 | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | 5 | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **District Municipality:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Other grant providers:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Operating Transfers and Grants** | 6 | **(6 089)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **5 114** | **5 114** | **(5 114)** | **(6 089)** | **(6 089)** |
| **Capital Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **(24 755)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **42 865** | **42 865** | **(42 865)** | **(24 755)** | **(24 755)** |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | _ | (24 755) | – | – | – | 24 755 | 24 755 | (24 755) | (24 755) | (24 755) |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | _ | – | – | – | – | 18 110 | 18 110 | (18 110) | – | – |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other capital transfers [insert description] | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **District Municipality:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Other grant providers:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Capital Transfers and Grants** | 6 | **(24 755)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **42 865** | **42 865** | **(42 865)** | **(24 755)** | **(24 755)** |
| **TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS** | | **(30 844)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **47 979** | **47 979** | **(47 979)** | **(30 844)** | **(30 844)** |

*References*

*1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation*

*2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)*

*3. Replacement of RSC levies*

*4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality*

*5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)*

*6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve*

*11. E = B + C + D*

*12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E*

## KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | | |
| **EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **4 179** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(4 179)** | **(4 179)** | **4 179** | **4 179** | **4 179** |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | _ | 1 329 | – | – | – | (1 329) | (1 329) | 1 329 | 1 329 | 1 329 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | _ | 2 850 | – | – | – | (2 850) | (2 850) | 2 850 | 2 850 | 2 850 |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **1 910** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(935)** | **(935)** | **935** | **1 910** | **1 910** |
| KwaZulu-Natal | _ | 1 910 | – | – | – | (935) | (935) | 935 | 1 910 | 1 910 |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **District Municipality:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Other grant providers:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:** | | **6 089** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(5 114)** | **(5 114)** | **5 114** | **6 089** | **6 089** |
| **Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **24 755** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(42 865)** | **(42 865)** | **42 865** | **24 755** | **24 755** |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | _ | – | – | – | – | (18 110) | (18 110) | 18 110 | – | – |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | _ | 24 755 | – | – | – | (24 755) | (24 755) | 24 755 | 24 755 | 24 755 |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other capital transfers [insert description] | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **District Municipality:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Other grant providers:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | **24 755** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(42 865)** | **(42 865)** | **42 865** | **24 755** | **24 755** |
| **Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | **30 844** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(47 979)** | **(47 979)** | **47 979** | **30 844** | **30 844** |

*References*

*1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received*

*2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the*

*6. E = B + C + D*

*7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E*

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | | |
| **Operating transfers and grants:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | 4 179 | – | – | – | (4 179) | (4 179) | – | 4 179 | 4 179 |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 4 179 | – | – | – | (4 179) | (4 179) | – | 4 179 | 4 179 |
| **Provincial Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | 1 910 | – | – | – | (935) | (935) | 975 | 1 910 | 1 910 |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 1 910 | – | – | – | (935) | (935) | 975 | 1 910 | 1 910 |
| **District Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total operating transfers and grants revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM** | 2 | **6 089** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(5 114)** | **(5 114)** | **975** | **6 089** | **6 089** |
| **Capital transfers and grants:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | 24 755 | – | – | – | (42 865) | (42 865) | (18 110) | 24 755 | 24 755 |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 24 755 | – | – | – | (42 865) | (42 865) | (18 110) | 24 755 | 24 755 |
| **Provincial Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **District Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total capital transfers and grants revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM** | | **24 755** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(42 865)** | **(42 865)** | **(18 110)** | **24 755** | **24 755** |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM** | | **30 844** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(47 979)** | **(47 979)** | **(17 135)** | **30 844** | **30 844** |

*References*

*1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4*

*2. CTBM = conditions to be met*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect*

*6. E = B + C + D*

*7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E*

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Cash transfers to other municipalities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 1 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 2 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash transfers to other Organs of State** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 3 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash transfers to other Organisations** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 4 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Non-cash transfers to other municipalities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 1 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 2 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 3 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Non-cash transfers to other Organisations** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 4 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient*

*2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)*

*3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom*

*4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation*

*5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'*

*6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved*

*7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds*

*8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved;*
*including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a));*
*additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section*
*28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

*12. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -**

| Summary of remuneration | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | % change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | |
| **Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 6 040 | 6 040 | | | | | – | – | 6 040 | 0.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 653 | 653 | | | | | – | – | 653 | |
| Housing Allowances | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | |
| **Sub Total - Councillors** | | **6 693** | **6 693** | | | **–** | | **–** | **–** | **6 693** | **0.0%** |
| **% increase** | | | **–** | | | | | | | **–** | |
| **Senior Managers of the Municipality** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 4 353 | 4 353 | | | | | – | – | 4 353 | 0.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 59 | 59 | | | | | – | – | 59 | 0.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 43 | 43 | | | | | – | – | 43 | 0.0% |
| Overtime | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | |
| Performance Bonus | | 131 | 131 | | | | | – | – | 131 | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 92 | 92 | | | | | – | – | 92 | 0.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 83 | 83 | | | | | – | – | 83 | 0.0% |
| Housing Allowances | | 14 | 14 | | | | | – | – | 14 | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 0 | 6 | | | | | – | – | 6 | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 129 | 129 | | | | | – | – | 129 | |
| Long service awards | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality** | | **4 905** | **4 910** | **–** | | **–** | | **–** | **–** | **4 910** | **0.1%** |
| **% increase** | | | **0** | | | | | | | **–** | |
| **Other Municipal Staff** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 29 960 | 30 208 | | | | | – | – | 30 208 | 0.8% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 4 712 | 4 712 | | | | | – | – | 4 712 | 0.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 2 026 | 2 026 | | | | | – | – | 2 026 | 0.0% |
| Overtime | | 1 325 | 778 | | | | | – | – | 778 | -41.3% |
| Performance Bonus | | 2 320 | 2 320 | | | | | – | – | 2 320 | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 149 | 149 | | | | | – | – | 149 | 0.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 61 | 61 | | | | | – | – | 61 | 0.0% |
| Housing Allowances | | 357 | 357 | | | | | – | – | 357 | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 11 | 11 | | | | | – | – | 11 | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 1 799 | 1 799 | | | | | – | – | 1 799 | 0.0% |
| Long service awards | | 856 | 856 | | | | | – | – | 856 | 0.0% |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | 77 | 77 | | | | | – | – | 77 | 0.0% |
| **Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff** | | **43 653** | **43 354** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **43 354** | **-0.7%** |
| **% increase** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Parent Municipality** | | **55 251** | **54 957** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **54 957** | **-0.5%** |
| **Board Members of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Board Fees | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| **Sub Total - Board Members of Entities** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | |
| **% increase** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Senior Managers of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | |
| **% increase** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other Staff of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| **Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | |
| **% increase** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Municipal Entities** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | |
| **TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS** | | **55 251** | **54 957** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **54 957** | **-0.5%** |
| **% increase** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF** | | **48 558** | **48 265** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **48 265** | **-0.6%** |

*References*

*1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved*

*2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality*

*3. s57 of the Systems Act*

*4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)*

*5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid*

*Column Definitions:*

*A. The original budget approved by council for the current year*

*5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for*

*7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

*11. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

## KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Finance and Administration | | 32 556 | 6 511 | 5 783 | 5 783 | 5 859 | 30 931 | 7 275 | 7 275 | 7 275 | 7 275 | 7 275 | 7 275 | 131 076 | 129 656 | 132 365 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - Executive and Council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 223 | 227 | 233 | 233 | 242 | 403 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 1 933 | 1 934 | 1 935 |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2 | | – | – | – | – | 4 | 2 | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | – | – | – |
| Vote 6 - Energy Sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 403 | 2 403 | 2 403 | 2 403 | 2 403 | 2 403 | 14 420 | 32 | 34 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Development | | 49 | 355 | 3 | 3 | 9 | 0 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 940 | 2 664 | 2 770 |
| Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - Other | | 70 | 297 | 777 | 777 | 437 | 429 | 602 | 602 | 602 | 602 | 602 | 602 | 6 400 | 7 696 | 8 004 |
| Vote 12 - Waste Management | | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 597 | 621 | 645 |
| Vote 13 - Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | | **32 944** | **7 436** | **6 841** | **6 841** | **6 597** | **31 812** | **10 482** | **10 482** | **10 482** | **10 482** | **10 482** | **10 482** | **155 366** | **142 604** | **145 753** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Finance and Administration | | 3 384 | 6 284 | 8 179 | 8 735 | 5 341 | 3 351 | 4 673 | 4 673 | 4 673 | 4 673 | 4 673 | 4 673 | 63 312 | 55 466 | 59 162 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | 3 | 3 | 10 | – | – | – | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 250 | 275 | 303 |
| Vote 3 - Executive and Council | | 1 071 | 3 075 | 1 325 | 1 953 | 1 591 | 1 272 | 1 870 | 1 870 | 1 870 | 1 870 | 1 870 | 1 870 | 21 504 | 19 014 | 23 014 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | 270 | 415 | 621 | 1 348 | 535 | 1 406 | 970 | 970 | 970 | 970 | 970 | 970 | 10 414 | 11 516 | 12 069 |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2 | | 1 356 | 1 826 | 1 000 | 3 182 | 1 476 | 1 786 | 1 311 | 1 311 | 1 311 | 1 311 | 1 311 | 1 311 | 18 493 | 14 035 | 14 993 |
| Vote 6 - Energy Sources | | 1 127 | 512 | 1 542 | 569 | – | 763 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 4 700 | – | – |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport | | 466 | 451 | 475 | 11 378 | 800 | 5 462 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 22 976 | 21 869 | 22 779 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Development | | – | – | 24 | 4 | 173 | – | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 285 | 595 | 611 |
| Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation | | 9 | 190 | 172 | – | 249 | – | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 1 910 | 3 283 | 3 463 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - Other | | 33 | 50 | – | 90 | 30 | – | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 685 | 7 365 | 7 835 |
| Vote 12 - Waste Management | | 244 | 259 | 448 | 266 | 421 | 261 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 4 025 | 1 961 | 2 074 |
| Vote 13 - Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - Health | | – | – | – | – | – | 45 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 340 | 309 | 321 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | | **7 963** | **13 066** | **13 797** | **27 525** | **10 616** | **14 347** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **148 894** | **135 688** | **146 623** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit)** | | **24 982** | **(5 630)** | **(6 956)** | **(20 683)** | **(4 019)** | **17 465** | **219** | **219** | **219** | **219** | **219** | **219** | **6 472** | **6 916** | **(869)** |

*References*

*1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2*

## KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

| Description - Standard classification | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **32 556** | **6 511** | **5 783** | **5 063** | **5 859** | **30 931** | **7 395** | **7 395** | **7 395** | **7 395** | **7 395** | **7 395** | **131 076** | **129 656** | **132 365** |
| Executive and council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Finance and administration | | 32 556 | 6 511 | 5 783 | 5 063 | 5 859 | 30 931 | 7 395 | 7 395 | 7 395 | 7 395 | 7 395 | 7 395 | 131 076 | 129 656 | 132 365 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **223** | **227** | **233** | **256** | **246** | **405** | **57** | **57** | **57** | **57** | **57** | **57** | **1 933** | **1 934** | **1 935** |
| Community and social services | | 223 | 227 | 233 | 256 | 246 | 405 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 1 933 | 1 934 | 1 935 |
| Sport and recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **49** | **355** | **3** | **62** | **9** | **0** | **2 480** | **2 480** | **2 480** | **2 480** | **2 480** | **2 480** | **15 360** | **2 696** | **2 804** |
| Planning and development | | 49 | 355 | 3 | 62 | 9 | 0 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 940 | 2 664 | 2 770 |
| Road transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 403 | 2 403 | 2 403 | 2 403 | 2 403 | 2 403 | 14 420 | 32 | 34 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **46** | **46** | **46** | **46** | **46** | **46** | **53** | **53** | **53** | **53** | **53** | **53** | **597** | **621** | **645** |
| Energy sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste management | | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 597 | 621 | 645 |
| ***Other*** | | **70** | **297** | **777** | **671** | **437** | **429** | **620** | **620** | **620** | **620** | **620** | **620** | **6 400** | **7 696** | **8 004** |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | | **32 944** | **7 436** | **6 841** | **6 098** | **6 597** | **31 812** | **10 606** | **10 606** | **10 606** | **10 606** | **10 606** | **10 606** | **155 366** | **142 604** | **145 753** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **4 457** | **9 362** | **9 514** | **10 688** | **6 931** | **4 623** | **6 582** | **6 582** | **6 582** | **6 582** | **6 582** | **6 582** | **85 066** | **74 755** | **82 478** |
| Executive and council | | 1 071 | 3 075 | 1 325 | 1 953 | 1 591 | 1 272 | 1 870 | 1 870 | 1 870 | 1 870 | 1 870 | 1 870 | 21 504 | 19 014 | 23 014 |
| Finance and administration | | 3 386 | 6 287 | 8 189 | 8 735 | 5 341 | 3 351 | 4 712 | 4 712 | 4 712 | 4 712 | 4 712 | 4 712 | 63 562 | 55 741 | 59 464 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **1 635** | **2 432** | **1 793** | **4 530** | **2 261** | **3 238** | **2 545** | **2 545** | **2 545** | **2 545** | **2 545** | **2 545** | **31 157** | **29 142** | **30 846** |
| Community and social services | | 1 627 | 2 242 | 1 621 | 4 530 | 2 012 | 3 193 | 2 281 | 2 281 | 2 281 | 2 281 | 2 281 | 2 281 | 28 907 | 25 550 | 27 061 |
| Sport and recreation | | 9 | 190 | 172 | – | 249 | – | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 1 910 | 3 283 | 3 463 |
| Public safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | 45 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 340 | 309 | 321 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **466** | **451** | **500** | **11 382** | **974** | **5 462** | **671** | **671** | **671** | **671** | **671** | **671** | **23 261** | **22 464** | **23 390** |
| Planning and development | | – | – | 24 | 4 | 173 | – | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 285 | 595 | 611 |
| Road transport | | 466 | 451 | 475 | 11 378 | 800 | 5 462 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 22 976 | 21 869 | 22 779 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **1 372** | **772** | **1 991** | **835** | **421** | **1 024** | **385** | **385** | **385** | **385** | **385** | **385** | **8 725** | **1 961** | **2 074** |
| Energy sources | | 1 127 | 512 | 1 542 | 569 | – | 763 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 4 700 | – | – |
| Water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste management | | 244 | 259 | 448 | 266 | 421 | 261 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 4 025 | 1 961 | 2 074 |
| ***Other*** | | 33 | 50 | **–** | **90** | **30** | **–** | **80** | **80** | **80** | **80** | **80** | **80** | **685** | **7 365** | **7 835** |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | | **7 963** | **13 066** | **13 797** | **27 525** | **10 616** | **14 347** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **148 894** | **135 688** | **146 623** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.** | | **24 982** | **(5 630)** | **(6 956)** | **(21 427)** | **(4 019)** | **17 465** | **343** | **343** | **343** | **343** | **343** | **343** | **6 472** | **6 916** | **(869)** |

*References*

*1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3*

## KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 1 671 | 1 671 | 1 671 | 1 671 | 1 671 | 4 091 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 21 544 | 21 375 | 22 230 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - water revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 597 | 621 | 645 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | – | – | – | – | 4 | 2 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 359 | 373 | 388 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 92 | 173 | 101 | 109 | 33 | 57 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 2 600 | 4 160 | 4 327 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | – | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 37 | 38 |
| Licences and permits | | 70 | 297 | 777 | 671 | 437 | 429 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 6 400 | 7 696 | 8 004 |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 29 862 | 569 | 1 137 | 715 | 597 | 24 200 | 3 246 | 3 246 | 3 246 | 3 246 | 3 246 | 3 246 | 76 559 | 87 643 | 88 692 |
| Other revenue | | 50 | 368 | 79 | 71 | 28 | 2 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 1 128 | 2 918 | 3 035 |
| Gains | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue** | | **31 792** | **3 124** | **3 811** | **3 284** | **2 816** | **28 828** | **5 923** | **5 923** | **5 923** | **5 923** | **5 923** | **5 923** | **109 191** | **124 823** | **127 359** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 3 477 | 3 298 | 3 516 | 3 752 | 3 661 | 5 880 | 4 113 | 4 113 | 4 113 | 4 113 | 4 113 | 4 113 | 48 265 | 50 155 | 53 644 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 502 | 1 004 | 502 | 502 | 435 | 492 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 6 693 | 4 039 | 7 247 |
| Debt impairment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 523 | 523 | 523 | 523 | 523 | 523 | 3 140 | 3 580 | 4 081 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 772 | 772 | 745 | – | 1 491 | 770 | 1 175 | 1 175 | 1 175 | 1 175 | 1 175 | 1 175 | 11 599 | 12 073 | 12 556 |
| Finance charges | | – | – | 0 | – | – | – | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | – | – | – |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory consumed | | 52 | 311 | 261 | 637 | 387 | 149 | 451 | 451 | 451 | 451 | 451 | 451 | 4 505 | 6 308 | 6 582 |
| Contracted services | | 1 642 | 4 614 | 6 351 | 18 822 | 1 828 | 5 512 | 2 055 | 2 055 | 2 055 | 2 055 | 2 055 | 2 055 | 51 099 | 37 165 | 39 271 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | | 1 517 | 3 067 | 2 422 | 3 812 | 2 814 | 1 544 | 1 403 | 1 403 | 1 403 | 1 403 | 1 403 | 1 403 | 23 593 | 22 367 | 23 240 |
| Losses | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **7 963** | **13 066** | **13 797** | **27 525** | **10 616** | **14 347** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **10 263** | **148 894** | **135 688** | **146 623** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **23 829** | **(9 941)** | **(9 986)** | **(24 240)** | **(7 800)** | **14 481** | **(4 341)** | **(4 341)** | **(4 341)** | **(4 341)** | **(4 341)** | **(4 341)** | **(39 703)** | **(10 865)** | **(19 263)** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 1 152 | 4 312 | 3 030 | 2 814 | 3 781 | 2 984 | 4 684 | 4 684 | 4 684 | 4 684 | 4 684 | 4 684 | 46 175 | 17 781 | 18 394 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **24 982** | **(5 630)** | **(6 956)** | **(21 427)** | **(4 019)** | **17 465** | **343** | **343** | **343** | **343** | **343** | **343** | **6 472** | **6 916** | **(869)** |

*References*

*1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4*

*check* - - -

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -**

| Monthly cash flows | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Cash Receipts By Source** | ### | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 052 | 3 052 | 3 052 | 3 052 | 3 052 | 3 052 | 18 313 | 18 886 | 20 022 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - water revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - refuse | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 507 | 527 | 549 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 315 | 1 315 | 1 315 | 1 315 | 1 315 | 1 315 | 7 891 | 9 338 | 9 712 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 433 | 433 | 433 | 433 | 433 | 433 | 2 600 | 4 160 | 4 327 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and permits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | – | 30 000 | – | – | – | – | 10 778 | 10 778 | 10 778 | 10 778 | 10 778 | 10 778 | 94 669 | 97 397 | 96 521 |
| Other revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash Receipts by Source** | | **–** | **30 000** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **15 663** | **15 663** | **15 663** | **15 663** | **15 663** | **15 663** | **123 980** | **130 309** | **131 130** |
| **Other Cash Flows by Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Short term loans | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Cash Receipts by Source** | | **–** | **30 000** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **15 663** | **15 663** | **15 663** | **15 663** | **15 663** | **15 663** | **123 980** | **130 309** | **131 130** |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 300 | 9 300 | 9 300 | 9 300 | 9 300 | 9 300 | 55 797 | 52 461 | 51 759 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Finance charges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | ### | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory | ### | – | – | – | – | – | – | 751 | 751 | 751 | 751 | 751 | 751 | 4 505 | 6 308 | 6 582 |
| Contracted services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 143 | 9 143 | 9 143 | 9 143 | 9 143 | 9 143 | 54 858 | 43 052 | 44 774 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and grants - other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 927 | 6 927 | 6 927 | 6 927 | 6 927 | 6 927 | 41 565 | 42 893 | 44 609 |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **26 121** | **26 121** | **26 121** | **26 121** | **26 121** | **26 121** | **156 726** | **144 714** | **147 725** |
| **Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | 1 856 | 5 373 | 2 082 | 2 826 | 3 320 | 2 921 | 6 282 | 6 282 | 6 282 | 6 282 | 6 282 | 6 282 | 56 067 | 13 632 | 13 862 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Cash Payments by Type** | | **1 856** | **5 373** | **2 082** | **2 826** | **3 320** | **2 921** | **32 403** | **32 403** | **32 403** | **32 403** | **32 403** | **32 403** | **212 793** | **158 346** | **161 587** |
| **NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | | **(1 856)** | **24 627** | **(2 082)** | **(2 826)** | **(3 320)** | **(2 921)** | **(16 739)** | **(16 739)** | **(16 739)** | **(16 739)** | **(16 739)** | **(16 739)** | **(88 813)** | **(28 037)** | **(30 457)** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | | 2 400 000 | 2 398 144 | 2 422 772 | 2 420 690 | 2 417 864 | 2 414 544 | 2 411 623 | 2 394 884 | 2 378 145 | 2 361 405 | 2 344 666 | 2 327 926 | 2 400 000 | 2 311 187 | 2 283 150 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | | 2 398 144 | 2 422 772 | 2 420 690 | 2 417 864 | 2 414 544 | 2 411 623 | 2 394 884 | 2 378 145 | 2 361 405 | 2 344 666 | 2 327 926 | 2 311 187 | 2 311 187 | 2 283 150 | 2 252 693 |

*References*

*1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.*

*2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1*

*3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 26 121 | 26 121 | 26 121 | 26 121 | 26 121 | 26 121 | 156 726 | 144 714 | 147 725 |
| (2 826) | (3 320) | (2 921) | (16 739) | (16 739) | (16 739) | (16 739) | (16 739) | (16 739) | (88 813) | (28 037) | (30 457) |

## KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

| Description - Municipal Vote | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Multi-year expenditure appropriation** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Finance and Administration | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - Executive and Council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 6 - Energy Sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Development | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - Waste Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total** | 3 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | – | – | – |
| **Single-year expenditure appropriation** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Finance and Administration | | 75 | – | 28 | 98 | 32 | – | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 905 | 10 632 | 10 662 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and Administration | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - Executive and Council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services2 | | 778 | 1 624 | (496) | 281 | 171 | 564 | 382 | 382 | 382 | 382 | 382 | 382 | 5 212 | 3 000 | 3 200 |
| Vote 6 - Energy Sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport | | 1 002 | 2 734 | 2 550 | 1 548 | 2 748 | 394 | 6 990 | 6 990 | 6 990 | 6 990 | 6 990 | 6 990 | 52 914 | – | – |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Development | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation | | – | 1 015 | – | 898 | 369 | 1 962 | 1 486 | 1 486 | 1 486 | 1 486 | 1 486 | 1 486 | 13 161 | – | – |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - Waste Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - Waste Water Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | 3 | **1 856** | **5 373** | **2 082** | **2 826** | **3 320** | **2 921** | **8 969** | **8 969** | **8 969** | **8 969** | **8 969** | 8 969 | 72 193 | 13 632 | 13 862 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | **2** | **1 856** | **5 373** | **2 082** | **2 826** | **3 320** | **2 921** | **8 969** | **8 969** | **8 969** | **8 969** | **8 969** | **8 969** | **72 193** | **13 632** | **13 862** |

*References*

*1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates*

*2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – |

## KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Capital Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **75** | **–** | **28** | **98** | **32** | **–** | **112** | **112** | **112** | **112** | **112** | **112** | **905** | **10 632** | **10 662** |
| Executive and council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Finance and administration | | 75 | – | 28 | 98 | 32 | – | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 905 | 10 632 | 10 662 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **778** | **2 639** | **(496)** | **1 179** | **539** | **2 526** | **1 868** | **1 868** | **1 868** | **1 868** | **1 868** | **1 868** | **18 373** | **3 000** | **3 200** |
| Community and social services | | 778 | 1 624 | (496) | 281 | 171 | 564 | 382 | 382 | 382 | 382 | 382 | 382 | 5 212 | 3 000 | 3 200 |
| Sport and recreation | | – | 1 015 | – | 898 | 369 | 1 962 | 1 486 | 1 486 | 1 486 | 1 486 | 1 486 | 1 486 | 13 161 | – | – |
| Public safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **1 002** | **2 734** | **2 550** | **1 548** | **2 748** | **394** | **6 990** | **6 990** | **6 990** | **6 990** | **6 990** | **6 990** | **52 914** | **–** | **–** |
| Planning and development | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Road transport | | 1 002 | 2 734 | 2 550 | 1 548 | 2 748 | 394 | 6 990 | 6 990 | 6 990 | 6 990 | 6 990 | 6 990 | 52 914 | – | – |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Energy sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste water management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Waste management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Other*** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Functional** | | **1 856** | **5 373** | **2 082** | **2 826** | **3 320** | **2 921** | **8 969** | **8 969** | **8 969** | **8 969** | **8 969** | **8 969** | **72 193** | **13 632** | **13 862** |

*References*

*1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates*

*2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement*

*check* - - -

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| **Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | 13 790 | 37 040 | – | – | – | – | 14 974 | 14 974 | 52 014 | – | – |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 13 790 | 37 040 | – | – | – | – | 14 974 | 14 974 | 52 014 | – | – |
| *Roads* | | 8 000 | 37 040 | | | | | 13 459 | 13 459 | 50 499 | – | – |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | 5 790 | – | | | | | 1 515 | 1 515 | 7 306 | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Core Layers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | 10 965 | 1 227 | – | – | – | – | 1 021 | 1 021 | 2 248 | 3 000 | 3 200 |
| Community Facilities | | 2 965 | 1 227 | – | – | – | – | 1 021 | 1 021 | 2 248 | 3 000 | 3 200 |
| *Halls* | | 2 965 | 1 227 | | | | | 1 021 | 1 021 | 2 248 | 3 000 | 3 200 |
| *Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Crèches* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Testing Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museums* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Galleries* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Purls* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Open Space* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nature Reserve* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Markets* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stalls* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Airports* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 8 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 000 | – | – |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | 8 000 | – | | | | | – | – | 8 000 | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Monuments | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Historic Buildings | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Works of Art | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Municipal Offices* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Yards* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stores* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Depots* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Social Housing* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 876 | 9 876 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | 9 876 | 9 876 |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | 555 | 555 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 555 | 324 | 337 |
| Computer Equipment | | 555 | 555 | | | | | – | – | 555 | 324 | 337 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | 350 | 350 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 | 432 | 450 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 350 | 350 | | | | | – | – | 350 | 432 | 450 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | 800 | 900 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 900 | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | 800 | 900 | | | | | – | – | 900 | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | – | |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted** | 1 | 26 460 | 40 072 | – | – | – | – | 15 995 | 15 995 | 56 067 | 13 632 | 13 862 |

References:

*1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB16a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB16b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB16e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note:*

*9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction*

*13. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check balance* | - | | - | - |

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Roads Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Roads* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Core Layers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Halls* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Crèches* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Testing Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museums* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Galleries* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Purls* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Open Space* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Markets* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stalls* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Airports* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Heritage assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Monuments | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Historic Buildings | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Works of Art | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Municipal Offices* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Yards* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stores* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Depots* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Social Housing* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*** | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

References

*1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where*

*9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

*13. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check balance* | - | - | - | - |

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7<br>A1 | 8<br>B | 9<br>C | 10<br>D | 11<br>E | 12<br>F | 13<br>G | 14<br>H | | |
| **Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **9 800** | **16 000** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **16 000** | **14 692** | **15 100** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 9 800 | 16 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 000 | 14 692 | 15 100 |
| *Roads* | | – | – | | | | | 16 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 4 500 | 4 500 |
| *Road Structures* | | 9 800 | 16 000 | | | | | (16 000) | (16 000) | – | 10 192 | 10 600 |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Rail Lines* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Structures* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Piers* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Revetments* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Promenades* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Core Layers* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | **6 900** | **3 700** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 3 700 | **3 850** | **4 235** |
| Community Facilities | 5 000 | 3 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 300 | 2 200 | 2 420 |
| *Halls* | 5 000 | 3 300 | | | | | – | – | 3 300 | 2 200 | 2 420 |
| *Centres* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Crèches* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Testing Stations* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museums* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Galleries* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Purls* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Open Space* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Markets* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stalls* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Abattoirs* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Airports* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | **1 900** | **400** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **400** | **1 650** | **1 815** |
| *Indoor Facilities* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | 1 900 | 400 | | | | | – | – | 400 | 1 650 | 1 815 |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Monuments | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Historic Buildings | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Works of Art | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conservation Areas | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Heritage | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other assets** | **10 500** | **13 700** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **13 700** | **2 200** | **2 420** |
| Operational Buildings | **10 500** | **13 700** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **13 700** | **2 200** | **2 420** |
| *Municipal Offices* | 10 500 | 13 700 | | | | | – | – | 13 700 | 2 200 | 2 420 |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Workshops* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Yards* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stores* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Laboratories* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Training Centres* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Depots* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Social Housing* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | **1 018** | **618** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **618** | **1 059** | **1 101** |
| Transport Assets | | 1 018 | 618 | | | | | – | – | 618 | 1 059 | 1 101 |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted** | 1 | **28 218** | **34 018** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **34 018** | **21 801** | **22 856** |

References

*1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only*

*9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

*13. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

*check balance*

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **3 935** | **3 935** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **3 935** | **4 093** | **4 256** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 3 935 | 3 935 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 935 | 4 093 | 4 256 |
| *Roads* | | 3 935 | 3 935 | | | | | – | – | 3 935 | 4 093 | 4 256 |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Core Layers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Community Assets** | | **3 935** | **3 935** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 3 935 | **4 093** | **4 256** |
| Community Facilities | | 3 935 | 3 935 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 935 | 4 093 | 4 256 |
| *Halls* | | 3 935 | 3 935 | | | | | – | – | 3 935 | 4 093 | 4 256 |
| *Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Crèches* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Testing Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museums* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Galleries* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Purls* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Open Space* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Markets* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stalls* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Airports* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Monuments | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Historic Buildings | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Works of Art | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other assets** | | **567** | **567** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **567** | **590** | **613** |
| Operational Buildings | | **567** | **567** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **567** | **590** | **613** |
| *Municipal Offices* | | 567 | 567 | | | | | – | – | 567 | 590 | 613 |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Yards* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stores* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Depots* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Social Housing* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | **244** | **244** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **244** | **254** | **264** |
| Servitudes | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | **244** | **244** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **244** | **254** | **264** |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | 244 | 244 | | | | | – | – | 244 | 254 | 264 |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | **740** | **740** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **740** | **770** | **801** |
| Computer Equipment | | 740 | 740 | | | | | – | – | 740 | 770 | 801 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | **1 042** | **1 042** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 042** | **1 084** | **1 127** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 042 | 1 042 | | | | | – | – | 1 042 | 1 084 | 1 127 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | **182** | **172** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **172** | **189** | **197** |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 182 | 172 | | | | | – | – | 172 | 189 | 197 |
| **Transport Assets** | | **963** | **963** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **963** | **1 002** | **1 042** |
| Transport Assets | | 963 | 963 | | | | | – | – | 963 | 1 002 | 1 042 |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Depreciation to be adjusted** | 1 | **11 609** | **11 599** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **11 599** | **12 073** | **12 556** |

References

*1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only*

*9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

*13. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

*check balance* - - -

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **–** | **8 995** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(8 995)** | **(8 995)** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | – | 8 995 | – | – | – | – | (8 995) | (8 995) | – | – | – |
| *Roads* | | – | 8 995 | | | | | (8 995) | (8 995) | – | – | – |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Core Layers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | **5 161** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 5 161 | **–** | **–** |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Halls* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Crèches* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Testing Stations* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museums* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Galleries* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Purls* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Open Space* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Markets* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stalls* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Airports* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | **5 161** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **5 161** | **–** | **–** |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | 5 161 | – | | | | | – | – | 5 161 | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Heritage assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Monuments | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Historic Buildings | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Works of Art | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Municipal Offices* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Yards* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stores* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Depots* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Social Housing* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*** | 1 | **5 161** | **8 995** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(8 995)** | **(8 995)** | **–** | **–** | **–** |

References

*1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where*

*9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

*13. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *check balance* | - | | | | | | | | - | - | |

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -**

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Type | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Lattitude | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2021/22 | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | | Budget Year +2 2023/24 | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Parent municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital projects grouped by Function* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0 | **6_CAP003_New Computer hardware & S** | 0000000000000000 | _ | *ive and development-orie* | *Growth* | **vernance and Pol** | *Computer Equipment* | *Computer Equipment* | *15e69c38-4e08-4877-befd-6e660e933c94* | *-29.72758484* | *30.53908348* | **1 110** | **1 110** | **648** | **648** | **674** | **674** |
| **0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0** | **3_Fixed Asset Register reconciled with G** | **0000000000000000** | _ | *ural communities contribu* | *Growth* | **vernance and Policy** | | *Biological or Cultivated Assets* | *4961ceae-f516-4ca4-8606-68cdea41b24d* | *31* | *-30* | – | – | **19 751** | **19 751** | **19 751** | **19 751** |
| 0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc012524d6 | KZN226_CAP002_New Furniture & Equipm | 0000000000000000 | _ | *ive and development-orie* | *Growth* | **ategic Infrastructu** | *Furniture and Office Equipment* | *Furniture and Office Equipment* | *4961ceae-f516-4ca4-8606-68cdea41b24d* | *-29.72758484* | *30.53908348* | 700 | 700 | 864 | 864 | 899 | 899 |
| 315a0f4d-28ad-4cd2-a4a5-afb34a6a8e1f | Kwenzokuhle Community hall | 1001000000000000 | _ | *ive and development-orie* | *Growth* | **ategic Infrastructu** | *Community Facilities* | *Halls* | *a5ea71fb-3c11-4c79-a969-0f752bc4bc2c* | *30* | *-31* | – | – | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 400 | 6 400 |
| be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 | BSD228 Oehley Road Ward3 | 1000000000000000 | _ | *e and responsive economi* | *Growth* | **ernment-led job cr** | *Roads Infrastructure* | *Roads* | *f32673a9-748b-4c42-bd0d-50637a84771f0* | *30* | *-31* | 6 465 | 6 465 | – | – | – | – |
| be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 | Jilafohlo Access Road | 1000000000000000 | _ | *e and responsive economi* | *Growth* | **nt of Road and Ra** | *Roads Infrastructure* | *Roads* | *1a4d77b8-f366-4822-863e-b2d39de6acf2* | *0* | *0* | 20 714 | 20 714 | – | – | – | – |
| be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 | KZN226_BSD010_Nobhala Road _Ward3 | 6001000000000000 | _ | *e and responsive economi* | *Inclusion and access* | **ategic Infrastructu** | *Roads Infrastructure* | *Roads* | *f32673a9-748b-4c42-bd0d-50637a84771f0* | *31* | *-30* | 1 990 | 1 990 | – | – | – | – |
| be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 | KZN226_BSD014_Bhora Road _Ward 7 | 6001000000000000 | _ | *e and responsive economi* | *Inclusion and access* | **ategic Infrastructu** | *Roads Infrastructure* | *Roads* | *1a4d77b8-f366-4822-863e-b2d39de6acf2* | *31* | *-30* | 16 000 | 16 000 | – | – | – | – |
| be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 | KZN226_CAP005_X2 Bakkie | 0000000000000000 | _ | *ive and development-orie* | *Growth* | **nomic Growth (KZ** | *Transport Assets* | *Transport Assets* | *4961ceae-f516-4ca4-8606-68cdea41b24d* | *31* | *-30* | 1 800 | 1 800 | – | – | – | – |
| be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 | Mahlabathini Access Road | 1000000000000000 | _ | *e and responsive economi* | *Growth* | **BSD022_1** | *Roads Infrastructure* | *Roads* | *85b47546-ec84-4fee-9b26-f61dc2ccdc58* | *-0.76904279* | *0.45156005* | 7 812 | 7 812 | – | – | – | – |
| be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 | Ntweka access road | 1000000000000000 | _ | *e and responsive economi* | *Growth* | **ategic Infrastructu** | *Roads Infrastructure* | *Roads* | *c227f1b8-9dd7-4990-b2d3-336fa49d5049* | *30* | *-30* | 540 | 540 | – | – | – | – |
| be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 | Ophokweni Road | 1000000000000000 | _ | *e and responsive economi* | *Growth* | **BSD022_1** | *Roads Infrastructure* | *Roads* | *c227f1b8-9dd7-4990-b2d3-336fa49d5049* | *0* | *0* | 9 709 | 9 709 | – | – | – | – |
| be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 | Shepstone Road | 1000000000000000 | _ | *e and responsive economi* | *Growth* | **BSD022_1** | *Roads Infrastructure* | *Roads* | *f32673a9-748b-4c42-bd0d-50637a84771f0* | *0* | *0* | 17 284 | 17 284 | – | – | – | – |
| be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207 | Thomas Jee | 1000000000000000 | _ | *e and responsive economi* | *Growth* | | *Roads Infrastructure* | *Roads* | *f32673a9-748b-4c42-bd0d-50637a84771f0* | *0* | *0* | 11 556 | 11 556 | – | – | – | – |
| e65f548d-c3fb-4eb6-b042-e507e9eec386 | TAKE ON | 1001000000000000 | _ | *ive and development-orie* | *Growth* | **Take on Balance** | *Community Facilities* | *Halls* | *4961ceae-f516-4ca4-8606-68cdea41b24d* | *31* | *-30* | 2 454 | 2 454 | – | – | – | – |
| **Entities:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Entity Name*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Project name* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*References*
*List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted*
*Refer MFMA s30*
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

**KZN226 Mkhambathini - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total revenue | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 2 total revenue | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 3 (etc) total revenue | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Operating Revenue** | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Expenditure By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 2 total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Operating Expenditure** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 2 total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports*

*2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)*

*5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA*

*6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA*

*7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year*

*8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government*

*9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction*

*10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G*

*11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G*